

Notice is hereby given that a Meeting of the Te Anau Community Board will be held on:

Date:	Wednesday, 29 August 2018
Time:	2.00pm
Meeting Room:	Distinction Hotel & Villas
Venue:	64 Lakefront Drive
	Te Anau

Te Anau Community Board Agenda OPEN

MEMBERSHIP

Chairperson	Rachel Cockburn
Deputy Chairperson	Sarah Greaney
Members	Shaun Cantwell
	Kara Matheson
	Tony O'Loughlin
	Councillor Ebel Kremer

IN ATTENDANCE

Committee Advisor Community Partnership Leader Jenny Labruyere Simon Moran

Contact Telephone: 0800 732 732 Postal Address: PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 Email:emailsdc@southlanddc.govt.nz Website: www.southlanddc.govt.nz

Full agendas are available on Council's Website <u>www.southlanddc.govt.nz</u>

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. Should Members require further information relating to any reports, please contact the relevant manager, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson.

Terms of Reference – Community Boards

Community Boards are bodies established by statute. Their responsibilities and powers are as delegated by the Southland District Council which are to:

- Represent and act as an advocate for the interest of its community.
- Consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Southland District Council, or any matter of interest or concern to the Community Board.
- Maintain an overview of services provided by the Southland District Council within the community.
- Consider annual estimates for expenditure within the community and recommend these to Council.
- Communicate with community organisations and special interest groups within the community.
- Undertake any other responsibilities that are delegated to it by the Southland District Council.

In addition to these activities, Community Boards will consider how best to provide for their communities, and the people who live there, into the future.

Community Board members will provide leadership by:

- Positively representing their community and the Southland District
- Identifying key issues that will affect their community's future and work with Council staff and other local representatives to facilitate multi-agency collaborative opportunities.
- Promote a shared vision for the wider community of interest area and develop ways to work with others to achieve positive outcomes
- Community Boards will adopt a strategic focus that will enable members to:
- Provide local representation and guidance on wider community issues, initiatives and projects.
- Contribute to the development and promotion of community cohesion, by developing and supporting relationships across a range of stakeholders at a local, regional and national level.
- Take part in local community forums, meetings and workshops.
- Inform local residents and ratepayers on issues that affect them.

Community Boards shall have the following delegated powers and be accountable to Council for the exercising of these powers

Engagement and representation by:

- Facilitating the Council's consultation with local residents and community groups on local issues and local aspects of district wide issues including input into the Long-term Plan, Annual Plan, and policies that impact on the Board's area.
- Engaging with council officers on local issues and levels of service, including infrastructural, recreational, community services and parks, reserves and cemetery matters.
- Representing the interests of the community at Council, Committee or Subcommittee meetings when a motion under debate relates to a matter that the Board considers to be of particular interest to the residents within its community.
- Monitoring and keeping the Council informed of community aspirations and the level of satisfaction with services provided.

Financial by:

- Approving expenditure within the limits of annual estimates.
- Approving unbudgeted expenditure for locally funded activities up to the value of \$10,000.

Rentals and leases

- In relation to all leases of land and buildings within their own area, on behalf of Council;
 - Accepting the highest tenders for rentals of \$10,000; or less per annum.
 - Approving the preferential allocation of leases where the rental is \$10,000 or less per annum.

Local assets and facilities by

- Overseeing the management of local halls and community centres which are owned by Council and where no management committee exists. This will occur by way of relationship with officers of Southland District Council.
- Appoint a local liaison person responsible for community housing.

Some Community Boards have specific delegations in addition to the broad delegations above:

Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board

- Contributing to the development of policy relating to the governance of the Stewart Island Electrical Supply Authority (SIESA).
- Overseeing the management of SIESA by way of relationship with officers of Southland District Council.

Te Anau Community Board

• Overseeing the management of the Te Anau/Manapouri Airport by way of relationship with officers of Southland District Council.

The Community Boards can make recommendations to Council on:

Assets and Facilities

• Annually providing feedback on any asset management plans or community services strategies applicable to the community for which the Community Board is responsible.

Rentals and leases

- In relation to all leases of land and buildings within their own area, on behalf of Council;
 - Recommending rentals in excess of \$10,000 per annum to the Group Manager Services and Assets
 - Recommending the preferential allocation of leases where the rental is in excess of \$10,000 per annum to the Group Manager Services and Assets.

Contracts/Tenders

- Recommending tenders less than \$200,000 to the Group Manager Services and Assets.
- Recommending tenders in excess of \$200,000 to the Services and Assets Committee.
- Recommending tenders to the Services and Assets Committee where preference is not for acceptance of the highest tenderer,

Financial

- Recommending annual estimates to Council.
- Recommending unbudgeted expenditure in excess of \$10,000 to the Services and Assets Committee.

Local Policy

- Considering matters referred to it by officers, the Council, its committees or subcommittees, including reports and policy and bylaw proposals relating to the provision of council services within the Board's area; and
- Making submissions or recommendations in response to those matters as appropriate.

The Chairperson of each Community Board is delegated with the following additional responsibilities:

- Approval of leases, rental agreements and the rollover of existing contracts under \$1,000;
- Engaging with Community Board members to make submissions to the Council on behalf of the Community Board where a submission period is outside of the Community Board meeting cycle. Where a Chairperson is unable to base a submission on a consensus among Community Board members, a Community Board meeting must be held.

TABLE OF CONTENTS ITEM



PAGE

PROCEDURAL

1	Apologies	7
2	Leave of absence	7
3	Conflict of Interest	7
4	Public Forum	7
5	Extraordinary/Urgent Items	7
6	Confirmation of Minutes	7

REPORTS

7.1	Council Report	15
7.2	Consideration of a request to name the Fergus Square Reserve as Frana Cardno Reserve	33
7.3	Consideration of a Request from the Department of Conservation to have Land by the Te Anau Golf Club Vested in Council	39
7.4	Request to Council to make Council owned land from the Marakura Yacht Club to Blue Gum Point as a prohibited area in term of Council's Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Policy 2017	47
7.5	Requests and suggestions from submissions to the Long Term Plan 2018- 2028	53
7.6	Te Anau Airport Manapouri Manager's Report - July 2018	183

COMMITTEE REPORTS

8.1 Chairperson's Report

The Chairperson, Member Cockburn to report on matters with which she has been involved since the last meeting.

COUNCILLOR'S REPORT

9.1 Councillor's Report

Councillor Kremer to report on matters from the District Council table.



1 Apologies

An apology for non attendance has been lodged by Member Chartres.

2 Leave of absence

At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

3 Conflict of Interest

Committee Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decisionmaking when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

4 Public Forum

Notification to speak is required by 5pm at least two days before the meeting. Further information is available on <u>www.southlanddc.govt.nz</u> or phoning 0800 732 732.

5 Extraordinary/Urgent Items

To consider, and if thought fit, to pass a resolution to permit the committee to consider any further items which do not appear on the Agenda of this meeting and/or the meeting to be held with the public excluded.

Such resolution is required to be made pursuant to Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the Chairperson must advise:

- (i) the reason why the item was not on the Agenda, and
- (ii) the reason why the discussion of this item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

"Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

- (a) that item may be discussed at that meeting if-
 - (i) that item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and
 - the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but
- (b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion."

6 Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Confirmation of the minutes of Te Anau Community Board meeting, held 27 June 2018.



Te Anau Community Board

OPEN MINUTES

Unconfirmed

Minutes of a meeting of Te Anau Community Board held in the Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas, , 64 Lakefront Drive, Te Anau on Wednesday, 27 June 2018 at 2.00pm.

PRESENT

Chairperson	Rachel Cockburn
Deputy Chairperson	Sarah Greaney
Members	Shaun Cantwell
	Mary Chartres
	Tony O'Loughlin
	Councillor Ebel Kremer

IN ATTENDANCE

Committee Advisor	Jenny Labruyere
Community Partnership Leader	Simon Moran
Group Manager Services and Assets	Matt Russell
Group Manager Environmental Services	Bruce Halligan
Group Leader Resource Management	Marcus Roy

Arrived 2.10pm Arrived 2.10pm



1 Apologies

An apology for non-attendance was lodged by Member Matheson.

Moved Deputy Chairperson Greaney, seconded Member O'Loughlin and resolved:

That the Te Anau Community Board accept the apology for non-attendance lodged by Member Matheson.

2 Leave of absence

There were no requests for leave of absence.

3 Conflict of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared.

4 Public Forum

There was no public forum.

5 Extraordinary/Urgent Items

There were no Extraordinary/Urgent items.

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution

Moved Member Chartres, seconded Member O'Loughlin and resolved

That the minutes of Te Anau Community Board meeting, held on 30 May 2018 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

Reports

7.1 Council Report

Record No: R/18/6/13372

Community Partnership Leader, Simon Moran was in attendance for this item.

Mr Moran advised the purpose of the report is to provide an overview of key issues across the Southland District Council, as well as high level issues from various Council departments.



Mr Moran informed the report highlighted various issues of interest. Particular highlights included;

- Water Issues
- Climate Change
- Building Solutions Earthquake Prone Buildings meeting
- Representation Review-hearings
- Milford Opportunities community consultation and engagement in the future
- Southland Museum Consultation
- Te Anau Wastewater Discharge Project new Terms of Reference
- Resource Management regional wide approach as opposed to district wide for such as climate change, biodiversity, landscaping assessments and impacts.
- Freedom Camping

Mr Halligan updated the Board on freedom camping issues such as;

- i. Pressure in the Catlins area in particular
- ii. Recently attended National Freedom Camping forum
- iii. Potential move to register self-contained vehicles via Warrant of Fitness
- iv. Shared services with the Department of Conservation
- v. Drive to move non self-contained vehicles to camping grounds

Resolution

Moved Deputy Chairperson Greaney, seconded Member Chartres and resolved

That the Te Anau Community Board:

a) Receives the report titled "Management Report" dated 14 June 2018.

7.2 Te Anau Airport Manapouri Manager's Report - June 2018

Record No: R/18/6/14001

Group Manager Service and Assets, Matt Russell was in attendance for this item.

Mr Russell outlined the purpose of the Te Anau Airport Manager's Report is to identify operational issues, aircraft movement, operators changes and management matters.

Resolution

Moved Cr Kremer, seconded Member O'Loughlin and resolved

That the Te Anau Community Board:

- a) Receives the report titled "Te Anau Airport Manapouri Manager's Report June 2018" dated 21 June 2018.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.



c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

Committee Reports

8.1 Te Anau Airport Marketing Update

Record No: R/18/6/14020

Group Manager Service and Assets, Matt Russell was in attendance for this item.

Mr Russell advised the Board of a renewed marketing plan for the airport and tabled a sample of a revamped marketing brochure promoting the airport firstly as a destination, secondly as a facility, and thirdly as a venue. Mr Russell added there is only a small number of brochures produced for distribution for now as there is a potential for rebranding of the airport in the near future.

Members of Board offered several suggested changes to the draft brochure including the addition of the web camp link and that promotion of the brochure be available through Destination Fiordland. Board members requested direct involvement into future marketing discussions in conjunction with the rebranding project.

8.2 Chairperson's Report

Record No: R/18/6/14022

The Chairperson, Member Cockburn reported on matters with which she has been involved since the Board's previous meeting, these included;

- Representation Review Hearing
- Lumsden Maternity Hospital Trust newly nominated Trustee is Ebel Kremer
- Aparima Park subdivision enquiries
- Milford Crescent upgrade near completion with some remedial work to be completed on painted out markings.
- Met with business owners in Wong Way to further progress this project
- Earthquake prone buildings meeting set down for 18 July 2018
- Toilet on Meridian land near the Mararoa Bridge on Weir Road has been removed with the reason being to deter freedom camping in the area.



Councillor's Report

9.1 Councillors Report

Record No: R/18/6/14023

Councillor Kremer reported on the following matters from the Council table.

- Development and Financial Contribution Policy
- Revenue and Financial Policy
- Long Term Plan Audit approval
- Representation Review public hearings
- Havelock North situation a sign of change for how the Three Waters are to be managed in the future.

Public Excluded

Exclusion of the Public: Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

Resolution

Moved Member O'Loughlin, seconded Member Cantwell

That the public be excluded from the following part(s) of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

C10.1 Te Anau Manapouri Airport, Commercial Advisory Services Request for Proposal (RFP)

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
Te Anau Manapouri Airport, Commercial Advisory Services Request for Proposal (RFP)	s7(2)(h) - The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.	That the public conduct of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists.

That the staff be permitted to remain at this meeting, after the public has been excluded, because of their knowledge of the item "Te Anau Manapouri, Commercial Advisory Services Request for Proposal Report". This knowledge, which will be of assistance in relation to the matters to be discussed, is relevant to those matters because of their knowledge on the issues discussed and meeting procedure.



The public were excluded at 4.00pm

Resolutions in relation to the confidential items are recorded in the confidential section of these minutes and are not publicly available unless released here.

The meeting concluded at 4.15pm

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD AT A MEETING OF THE TE ANAU COMMUNITY BOARD HELD ON 27 JUNE 2018.

DATE:.....

CHAIRPERSON:



☑ Information

Council Report

Record No:	R/18/8/19672
Author:	Simon Moran, Community Partnership Leader
Approved by:	Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

□ Recommendation

□ Decision

Chief Executive

Water Issues

- In June Local Government NZ (LGNZ) released the third of its series of discussion papers relating to issues and options relating to the management of the 3 waters. The paper, Water 2050: Cost and funding – Meeting the costs of water infrastructure; a stocktake and analysis of actual and potential funding options for local authorities, considers the range of issues and options relating to funding.
- 2. In determining which options to use to fund infrastructure to meet rising standards, climate change impacts and population changes, as well as essential maintenance and renewal, the report identifies the following considerations:
 - **Cost** the cost of investing in three waters infrastructure, including the additional costs resulting from higher standards and new regulation, will be significant for many areas. There is clearly a need to find sustainable funding options.
 - **Economic equity** this can occur where charges reflect the full costs of providing services. That information can then be used to drive user pays mechanisms.
 - Social equity this addresses affordability to residents and is based on the premise that no one is priced out of the market.
 - **Simplicity and implementability** the funding mechanism used must be easily explained and understood by all levels of governance, management, stakeholders and the public.
 - **Conditions and context** while user-charging and local targeted rates are often considered suitable for urban areas, in rural areas these approaches can result in per-person funding requirements that are considered unaffordable. There may be merit, for example, from a wider public good perspective, in spreading the costs of rural infrastructure beyond the relevant local Council, while at the same time applying more economically efficient approaches in urban centres.
 - **Time** infrastructure costs can be recovered over different periods, depending on the funding option adopted.
- 3. The cost and funding paper is the latest in a series of discussion papers that have been developed by LGNZ. The previous two papers were:

Water 2050: Governance – A better framework for drinking water regulation Water 2050: Quality – Review of the framework for water quality

- 4. As part of her address (www.beehive.govt.nz/speech/local-government-new-zealand-speech) to the LGNZ conference the Minister of Local Government, Hon Nanaia Mahuta, commented extensively on the current 3 waters review. Points of note that she made included:
 - The (Havelock North) Inquiry has made significant recommendations both to overhaul regulation, and also to change how services are provided. This requires more than a conversation, it's a call to action for Local and Central Government. We need a step change, it must be system wide and we must be prepared to pull up and think about the impact of our decisions as it affects our country...
 - As part of its ongoing work, the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) has commissioned a report from Beca on the costs to upgrade drinking water infrastructure to meet key recommendations made by the Inquiry. This report is available to read on the Three Waters Review website.
 - This report shows that the costs are highest for our smallest communities. Our small towns and provincial areas have fallen behind, and the cost of upgrading their drinking water infrastructure will effectively be unaffordable for many of them.
 - The Havelock North Inquiry recommended larger, dedicated water providers, and this is something we're exploring. This would be one way to lift capability and provide a more sustainable funding model, and it has been something that many overseas countries have adopted with very good results.
 - There are a range of different options that together we might consider.
 - 1) There are some core pillars for the Government that I want to be very clear about. Any option that goes forward for consideration must ensure continued public ownership of existing infrastructure assets and we must provide the protections of that assurance through governance and ownership arrangements, at law and Ministerial oversight.
 - 2) A critical part of any successful change will be determining how local government continues to be involved in the governance of water assets, and what the links are with broader council planning. We also need to discuss how local communities continue to be involved in services in their area. Responsive local service delivery will also be an important part of success.
 - 3) I recognise that many Councils are also interested in a broader agenda being the role and function of the sector in a future context. We should figure this out together as it's a legitimate consideration linking to my earlier point that we must work together towards improving wellbeing outcomes across the board.
- 5. The Minister's speech is consistent with the messages that have been around for some time and the very broad nature of the wider water reform options being considered as part of the Government's 3 waters review programme. In addition to the regulatory aspects this also includes giving consideration to the pros and cons of forming larger dedicated water supply entities. The likely benefits of such an approach could include:
 - Economies of scale (ie reduced costs) from running larger water supply and wastewater operations, and the ability to combine and aggregate asset management, engineering, financial and "back office" expertise and functions
 - A broader funding base, which would likely be of the most benefit to small communities where the cost of upgrading water supplies to meet drinking water standards, or to safely treat and dispose of wastewater and stormwater in accordance with the relevant resource consent requirements, is challenging if funding is sourced from that community alone

- Greater resilience in the provision of 3 water services through a larger, more diversified asset base. For example, in a large urban area, a "diversified" water supply network may create the opportunity to have a range of water sources and treatment plants.
- Greater consistency and equity in the provision of water and wastewater services, with likely reductions in service level disparities between large and small, urban and rural (serviced) communities.
- 6. The issues that are likely to be of concern to local authorities and their communities include:
 - A perceived loss of political control over the provision of 3 waters services as the governance responsibility is transferred from democratically elected councillors to an unelected board of directors.
 - The potential for aggregation to lead to greater centralisation, or more remote from communities, of decision-making about the services that might best be provided. It is noted, however, that if the dedicated suppliers were established as a council controlled organisation, then there would still be a level of accountability to the relevant local authority shareholders through the statement of intent and annual report.
 - Affordability issues for parts of the community could be raised if consolidation is accompanied by dedicated funding streams for water and wastewater services (including volumetric charges for water and /or wastewater services). Obviously, some of these concerns could be off-set by cost savings/efficiency gains that are achieved.
 - Concern about the future role and positioning of local government if the delivery of 3 waters services are removed and whether this could in turn lead to structural changes.
- 7. In early July the Minister of Health announced that a number of changes are to be made to the Health Act to improve the current regulatory framework within which drinking water is managed. These changes, which are seen as an interim step to improve the management of drinking water, include:
 - removal of the requirements for specified periods of consultation (three years) and notification (two years) for changes to drinking-water standards;
 - requiring the Minister to ensure adequate consultation with stakeholders including local authorities before any changes are made; and
 - makes it clear that water suppliers must implement their improved water safety plans with the agreed timetable.
- 8. The Minister also noted that Cabinet had asked for further work to be done on:
 - the introduction of a requirement for all water supplies to be treated, including with a residual disinfectant in the reticulation system;
 - making compliance with the Drinking Water Standards mandatory;
 - the establishment of a dedicated drinking-water regulator.
- 9. As noted previously the initial decisions on the likely future direction of change in this area are expected to be made by Cabinet in October 2018. Any legislative change and subsequent reform programme would then need to follow. It is important that Council think about and form its own

views on the issues which exist in relation to management of the 3 waters and how this district might best position itself for the changes that are expected to be implemented over the next 12 - 24 months.

Local Government Funding Inquiry

- 10. In May the Government announced that it will be asking the Productivity Commission to conduct an inquiry into local government funding.
- 11. The formal terms of reference for the Inquiry were formally approved by Cabinet on 9 July but were not released publicly until 24 July. A copy of the terms of reference and covering letter from the Minister of Finance is available on the Productivity Commission website (www.productivity.govt.nz).
- 12. The terms of reference ask the Commission to consider, within their investigations, the following issues:
 - the factors driving cost and price escalation for services and investment, including whether this is a result of policy and/or regulatory settings
 - current frameworks for capital expenditure decision making, including cost-benefit analysis, incentives and oversight of decision making
 - the ability of the current funding and financing model to deliver on community expectations and local authority obligations, now and into the future;
 - rates affordability now and into the future
 - options for new funding and financing tools to serve demand for investment and services. This will appraise current and new or improved approaches for considering efficiency, equity, affordability and effectiveness, and how the transition to any new funding and financing models could be managed
 - constitutional and regulatory issues that may underpin new project financing entities with broader funding powers, and
 - whether changes are needed to the regulatory arrangements overseeing local authority funding and financing.
- 13. The Commission's work will obviously need to consider the outputs from the 3 waters review and urban growth work which are also priority areas for central Government particularly, where economic development is being constrained by the ability of local government to provide the required infrastructure.

Climate Change

- 14. In late May the Government released the Climate Change Adaptation Technical Working Group's (CCATWG) <u>Adaptation Options Report</u> (ww.mfe.govt.nz/publications/climate-change/adapting-climate-change-new-zealand-recommendations-climate-change).
- 15. The report sets out recommendations for how New Zealand can best adapt and build resilience to the impacts of climate change. It also recommends that New Zealand put in place a national adaptation action plan, regularly update a national climate change risk assessment, review existing

legislation and policy to integrate and align climate change adaptation considerations, and investigate who should bear the costs of climate change adaptation and how it can be funded.

- 16. The Group recommends that the following principles be used to guide and support climate change adaptation work:
 - anticipate change and focus on preventing future risks from climate change rather than responding as the changes occur;
 - take a long-term perspective when acting;
 - take actions which maximise co-benefits, and minimise actions which hinder adaptation;
 - act together in partnership, ara whakamua, and do this in a way that is based on the principles contained in the Treaty of Waitangi;
 - prioritise action to the most vulnerable communities and sectors;
 - integrate climate change adaptation into decision-making;
 - make decisions based on the best available evidence, including science, data, knowledge, and Mātauranga Māori; and
 - approach adaptation action with flexibility and enable local circumstances to be reflected.
- 17. This is the second report from the CCATWG and will be used to inform the wide ranging policy development work that is happening in response to climate change issues at present. This will include the development of a national adaptation plan and review of existing legislative frameworks to support council decision-making.
- 18. The Government have also just commenced a community consultation process in relation to the proposed Zero Carbon Bill, through which Government will set a net emissions target and a guided pathway to get there.
- 19. It is intended that through the Bill the Government will:
 - Set in law the net emissions target for NZ to achieve by 2050
 - Detail the milestones to be achieved along the way to 2050
 - Establishes a new Climate Change Commission
 - Provide a process via which climate change adaptation plans will be developed. These are expected to include a national risk assessment and national adaption plan

Localism Project

- 20. LGNZ have recently announced the establishment of a new Localism Project. A copy of the launch document is available on the LGNZ website (<u>http://www.lgnz.co.nz/assets/Uploads/46672-LGNZ-Localism-launch-document.pdf</u>). The project is being undertaken as a joint project with The New Zealand Initiative.
- 21. Through the project, research will be undertaken to look at the distribution of responsibilities and decision-making between central and local government and whether there is an opportunity for greater devolution of responsibilities to local communities. The work will look at current arrangements in place in overseas constituencies including Switzerland and the UK. A report on

lessons to be drawn from the Swiss model is available on the New Zealand Initiative website (<u>www.nzinitiative.org.nz/reports-and-media/reports/go-swiss-learnings-from-the-new-zealand-initiatives-visit-to-switzerland/</u>).

22. The strategic importance of this project will increase as the role of local government as a community leader, 'purchaser' and advocate for its communities continues to evolve with the four well-beings being reinstated to the Local Government Act 2002.

International Visitor Conservation and Tourism Levy

- Government have been consulting on their proposal to implement an International Visitor Conservation and Visitor Levy in the order of \$25 - \$35 for international visitors excluding those from Australia and the Pacific Islands.
- 24. It is proposed that the funds collected through the levy will be used to fund conservation estate and local tourism infrastructure. At this stage it is not clear how the funding will be allocated.
- 25. While the proposed levy is seen as a step forward in terms of creating an additional national revenue source it will have a number of limitations and in particular will not be a complete panacea for meeting all tourism driven funding demands. It will be important that as a local authority we look to make full use of the range of funding tools that we currently have available through our existing funding mechanisms, including tools such as the Stewart Island visitor levy, and alliances we can create with other agencies. In this regard the current review of the Stewart Island visitor levy is of considerable importance.

Council Strategic Workshop

- 26. Council will be holding a strategic workshop on 6th and 7th August.
- 27. The workshop provides an opportunity to have a 'stocktake' of the organisation's progress and strategic direction following completion of the 2018 Long Term Plan and adoption of a new strategic framework.
- 28. It is also clear that the local government sector as a whole is operating in a period of considerable change, the speed of which is only likely to increase further in the short medium term. Some of the major issues driving these changes include 3 waters review, climate change, housing, regional development, funding and social equity issues. It is clear that in all of these areas retention of the status quo is not an option. The challenge is for Council to ensure that it has a position on and can influence the change processes as they occur.
- 29. The outputs from the workshop will be used to inform the organisational work programme including that leading into the 2021 LTP.

Southland Regional Development Agency

- 30. Work is proceeding with the creation of the new Southland Regional Development Agency (SRDA).
- 31. Consultation with the proposed community shareholders is well advanced and a Memorandum of Understanding is close to being finalised with the four Murihiku Runanga.

- 32. Work is also well advanced with the development of proposed new 'contracting' arrangements. In looking at what it is that this Council wants to purchase from the new Agency it is important to recognise that we need to change the focus of the organisation from what it was that Venture Southland has delivered in the past.
- 33. Council, along with its regional partners are looking to establish a new Agency that has a broad regional development mandate and focus which is derived from the region as a whole rather than simply local government. It is also an Agency that should be using the Southland Regional Development Strategy (SORDS) document as its strategic plan and work programme. While there will be a need to vary from some of the specific initiatives identified the overall direction signalled through the SORDS document remains as the latest expression of regional expectations.

Community and Futures Group

Corporate Performance Framework

- 34. The Corporate Performance Framework aligns Council's high level direction to its activities and outcomes. Its purpose is to streamline Council planning and reporting functions, while not compromising Council's legislative and audit responsibilities.
- 35. As part of the Corporate Performance Framework, Council will deliver on its legislative requirements including the Long Term Plan, Annual Plan, Annual Report and Activity Management Plans. Council will no longer be producing a Corporate Performance Report or the Corporate Performance Variance Report. These will be replaced by the Interim Performance Report which will be produced three times a year for the four month periods of July-October, November-February and March-June, with the third being produced as part of the Annual Report.

Risk Management Framework

- 36. Council continues to identify the need to invest in and further develop its risk management processes and approach. In developing the Risk Management Framework the objective is to create a framework to effectively understand, plan for and mitigate risk across all levels and activities within Council.
- 37. Understanding and mitigating risks is central to safeguarding Southland District's community assets and services and other activities it Council is responsible for delivering on behalf of its community. In facilitating better decision making practices that support risk informed choices, prioritise actions and determine options, assurance can be provided to Council, the Southland district community and stakeholders that critical risks are identified and are being managed effectively. At the first Risk Management Framework project meeting scheduled for 16 August 2018, the agenda will be to agree the objectives, thresholds and management approaches for the overall framework.

Community Futures Research and Analysis Work Programme

 Council is undertaking research and analysis work to support its decision making and transitioning from 2018 to 2021 in preparation for the Long Term Plan 2021-2031. This work will assist in leading the development of Council's overall approach to the management of change and preparation for what the future might hold for the district and its communities.

- 39. An internal Project Team has been established, facilitated by the Strategy & Policy Manager, to lead this work. The purpose of this work is to develop project plans based on identified work streams that will help identify what is required to deliver priority projects within the district.
- 40. The topics for further research and analysis include Socio-demographic projects (where are we now, where are we heading, and where do we want to be), Climate Change and implications for Southland District (risks and impacts on the district), Service Delivery Framework - District vs Local service provision and levels of service (an assessment and evaluation of council services and determine the most appropriate level of service to meet community needs in the future), rating affordability planning and implications (to understand income levels in our communities and affordable measures for delivery of activities and services - and implications of decisions on rating affordability for the district), Future infrastructure and asset renewal (what and how will council replace significant infrastructure when due for replacement), Land and Water Plan Implications (to understand the implications of compliance standards on the future provision of services to local communities), Community Facility Provision Framework (how, what and when are facilities used and needed), Community Partnerships Assistance and Funding Alignment Approach (multi-agency community partnership opportunities, and council's funding and grant schemes to support community organisations), and Technological change impacts on communities and implications for Council. This work will assist Council in delivering on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 and identify priorities for investing in community future planning.
- 41. An update on this project will be given to the Community & Policy Committee at their 5 September meeting.

Policy and Bylaw Updates

- 42. There are a number of Council bylaws and policies currently being reviewed and updated, and a large number of bylaws due for review in the next 12-24 months. The Strategy and Policy team is also undertaking a high level stocktake of all policies and bylaws currently held by Council and their timeframes and requirements for review. This work will include some analysis of determining the appropriate categories for our policies into Governance and Management, and also discussing those which may be better served as procedures and guidelines. There will be a process of prioritisation around this work aligned to the Governance and organisational vision for the future.
- 43. Currently, the Roading bylaw change to Elgin Terrace on Stewart Island is being reviewed and has completed a consultation period. This will be submitted to Council at the 8 August meeting. The Stewart Island Visitor Levy Bylaw and Policy are also in the process of being reviewed and have gone through a pre-consultation process prior to the formal consultation process in the upcoming months.

Milford Opportunities

44. The governance group met on 29 June and were taken through the gap analysis work that was completed under the first phase of the project. The Opus/Xyst team identified further work that

is needed to be done and are currently preparing business cases for those pieces of work for consideration by the governance group at its September meeting.

- 45. The business cases will form the basis of a further application to the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE) for further funding from the Provincial Growth Fund (PGF) to support the project.
- 46. A number of the other agencies involved in the project are also gearing up to resource the project and undertake pieces of supporting work.
- 47. The next key part of the project to get underway is to increase the level of communication and engagement with the public and stakeholders. That work will be led by Council with additional support and resourcing as required. This work is significant and will form one of the business cases in the application to MBIE for funding.

MBIE Stewart Island Community Plan

- 48. In August 2017, the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment (MBIE) approached Council, to lead a programme of development and consultation around opportunities and planning for the future of Stewart Island. The catalyst behind this was the Bonamia Ostreae parasite that has devastated oyster production on Stewart Island. The purpose of the project is to determine the short, medium and long term community vision for the future sustainability and growth of Stewart Island Rakiura.
- 49. As a result of that work an application was prepared for the PGF and submitted for consideration. There is a three step process for applications and to date it has made it through the first two which are endorsement by the local Advisory Group and then approval by the Mayoral Forum. The final step is consideration by MBIE where it is in the mix with all applications that have been submitted nationally. It is not clear what the timeframe will be for hearing back about whether the application has been successful but to date it has been around 2-3 months.

Tourism Infrastructure Fund

50. At the time of writing staff are awaiting feedback on not the applications for the Southern Scenic Route, Te Anau Wastewater and Manapouri projects. It is expected that the Minister will be making an announcement in early August.

Representation Review

- 51. On Wednesday 11 July, Council adopted its final proposal on the representation review that will be in place for the 2019 elections. Council received 153 submissions. Those who wanted to speak were given the opportunity on Tuesday 18 June.
- 52. Submissions were heard by a hearings panel comprising the councillors and Community Board chairs Bekhuis and Yorke and CDA chair McGrath. The hearings panel also considered all submissions received and made several changes based on the submissions to its initial proposal. These included adding an additional community board by separating the Taramea Te Waewae community board into two the Oraka Aparima community board and the Tuatapere Te Waewae community board; increasing the number of elected members on the Stewart Island Rakiura Community Board from 4 to 6, changing the name of the Takitimu community board to the Wallace Takitimu community board and altering the boundary of the proposed Waihopai

Toetoe community board to include Te Tipua, Mabel Bush, Roslyn Bush, Rakahouka and Grove Bush.

- 53. Appeals and objections to the proposal close on Wednesday 22 August 2018. Any received will be sent to the Local Government Commission who will make the final determination. This must be by 11 April 2019. No timetable has been set as yet.
- 54. The new structure will be in place for the 2019 elections. Council has signalled that it will support local community groups through community development adviser staff members so that local groups can continue to do projects in their areas and raise issues of concern with community boards and Council.
- 55. Council is also recommending to the incoming Council that community board and CDA existing reserves be ring-fenced for a period of up to three years when the Revenue and Financing policy is reviewed.
- 56. The organisation has a service delivery review project underway to ensure that the new structure is supported appropriately.

Remuneration Authority

- 57. Councils around the country have been advised that the Remuneration Authority is making changes to how remuneration is set for Councils and community boards. The changes will be introduced for the 2019 elections. The Authority did not accept that land area be included as a sizing factor for territorial authorities.
- 58. The Remuneration Authority will calculate and provide notice to each Council on the size of the remuneration pool for councillors either late this year or very early next year. The Authority will also be doing work in the next few months looking at remuneration levels for community board members. Further information on the review process is available on the Remuneration Authority website (www.remauthority.govt.nz).

Regulatory Services

Predator Free Rakiura

- 59. Southland District Council (SDC) is a participant in the Predator Free Rakiura (PFR) initiative, with the Group Manager of Environmental Services being the SDC representative on the PFR Leadership Group.
- 60. The PFR Leadership Group is chaired by Mr Paul Norris of Real Journeys and has representation from the Tangata Whenua, Stewart Island/Rakiura residents, Rakiura Maori Land Incorporation, the fishing industry, hunters, the Department of Conservation, SDC and Environment Southland.
- 61. In early 2018, PFR received funding from the Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment towards the creation of a PFR Project Leader, with the key aims of this role being to raise the profile of PFR and to develop some predator free projects to the point where they could be attractive for external investment.
- 62. Council will administer the funding for this multi-agency project including providing regular reporting back to MBIE as required under their funding agreement.

63. Council coordinated the recruitment process to engage a Project Manager, which has resulted in Bridget Carter being appointed to the position, commencing 6 August 2018. Bridget is a resident of Stewart Island/Rakiura and brings strong environmental and engagement skillsets to the position.

Resource Management

64. Council has teamed up with Environment Southland, Gore District Council and Invercargill City Council to undertake high level region wide assessments on Climate Change, Biodiversity and Landscapes. These reports are due to be released in the second half of the year.

Building (Earthquake Prone Buildings) Amendment Act 2016 implementation

- 65. Council has important statutory duties in terms of giving effect to the Building (Earthquake Prone Buildings) Amendment Act 2016.
- 66. One of these is the identification of Priority Buildings which have a tighter time frame for strengthening, which is required to be undertaken via community consultation. The first meeting to discuss this was held in Te Anau on 18th July at 5.30pm.

Dog Registration Process for 2018/2019

- 67. The Animal Control team is currently in the midst of the 2018/2019 dog registration process.
- 68. With circa 13,500 dogs in the District, this is a significant administration process which traverses across a range of teams, not just the Animal Control team.
- 69. Following a review of 2017/2018 processes (the first year under the tiered fees regime which incentivises neutering, fencing and microchipping), a number of efficiency changes have been made to this process, including a strong emphasis on encouraging online registration which creates a number of administration efficiencies.
- 70. At the time of writing, approximately 40% of dogs have been registered and approximately a third of these have been registered on-line.

Whakamana te Waituna Trust

- 71. Councillors Duffy and Keast are Council's representatives on the Whakamana te Waituna Trust, and the Group Manager of Environmental Services is Council's representative on the Joint Officials Group. Nikki Tarbutt of Environment Southland has been appointed as project manager and this position provides an important focus to progression of the various work streams.
- 72. The Trust has held its first two meetings, with the second meeting being held at the Gorge Road Country Club on 21 June 2018.
- 73. This meeting was preceded by a very useful tour of the catchment, and followed by a wellattended public meeting which was aimed to update the community on progress.

Draft National Planning Standards

- 74. The Ministry for the Environment has released a series of 18 draft National Planning Standards, which are open for submissions until 17 August 2018.
- 75. These National Planning Standards flow from recent Resource Management Act amendments and seek to "provide national consistency for the structure, form, definitions and electronic accessibility of RMA plans and policy statements to make them more efficient and easier to prepare and use".
- 76. Southland Councils are taking a shared, collaborative approach to providing feedback, with a staff working party formulating a draft joint submission, which is currently out for consideration by the respective participant Councils.

Waikaia Museum Redevelopment

77. The Roving Museum Officer has been working closely with the Waikaia Museum redevelopment, project group. The redeveloped museum is nearing completion, which is a significant milestone for that community. They are aiming for a spring opening with the formal date yet to be confirmed.

Services and Assets Group

Group Manager's Update

- 78. As we transition into a new financial year, we are still in the process of reflecting on the previous year and assessing how things wrapped up, in order to inform any learnings for the existing financial year. This transition is especially notable as it incorporates the completion of a New Zealand Transport Agency's three-year funding cycle. The transport team finished the funding cycle within 0.5% of the overall budget. This represents a significant achievement for the team given the complexity and scope of the works programme. The focus for the team has now shifted to ramping up into a new funding cycle and resourcing this year's planned programme of works.
- 79. The Section 17A Service Delivery Review for property and community facilities is continuing to be progressed albeit in the background. The current focus remains assessing the various service delivery and maintenance options for the various activities across the district. There are a number of ways in which this can be resourced. The challenge is to identify the most efficient considering service provision, cost and community benefit. It is anticipated that further discussion with and reporting to Council, will be required in September.
- 80. The Pyramid Bridge project is progressing with Gore District Council. Southland District Council staff and Council representation form part of the project governance team; contact and updates are regular. Detailed design for both the single and double lane options are being finalised and a market approach expression of interest is anticipated in the coming weeks. Once design and pricing is completed, a recommendation will be made to the respective councils and decision sought on the final solution and how this is to be funded.
- 81. The Te Anau Wastewater Discharge Project updated Business Case assessment is anticipated to be completed in August, with Committee review dates set for September ahead of

recommendation reporting and subsequent decision on the discharge method by Council in September or October at the latest.

- 82. A Stewart Island Electrical Supply Authority (SIESA) sustainability review is another important priority for the Services and Assets Group. The review will incorporate a number of considerations, including; an existing maintenance and operations review, contract update, technology/automation assessment, operational and compliance/best practice review and associated supporting financial modelling. The existing maintenance and operations contract with PowerNet has been extended for a further 24-month period in which time, this work and any subsequent competitive tendering exercise will need to be completed.
- 83. Lastly, Te Anau Airport Manapouri is also a key focus. The existing commercial head lease arrangement with MGJV expires in September 2018. There is an opportunity to reassess some of the long term objectives for the airport and establish subsequent actions eg revisiting the marketing material, a master-planning exercise for the site, associated financial modelling, infrastructure assessment and partnering opportunities.

Stewart Island Electrical Supply Authority (SIESA) (PowerNet)

- 84. After approximately 80 hours of run time on the new engine, it was noticed that the Unit 4 engine control unit was logging occasional errors which have been traced and corrected.
- 85. In line with a recommendation from the fuel system certifier, fuel shut off valves and heat detectors have been fitted to the fuel supply system. This should lead to certification of the day tank installation although there will still be an outstanding non-compliance relating to the main tanks given their age and condition.
- 86. The network condition survey has now been completed and the data is being evaluated so maintenance packages can be scoped and once approved, completed during summer months.

Te Anau Airport Manapouri

- 87. The Airport is in full winter mode with annual leave being taken and discussions with the inbound Tauck Tours airline provider in progress. Ground handling equipment is being looked at for function and fit for purpose for the coming season and staff levels evaluated. Large assets are being reviewed for long term budget and expenditure consideration.
- 88. Further work on the runway in the form of moss spraying, crack sealing and runway markings are underway, with a timeline for this work being discussed over the next few months.

Forestry (IFS)

- 89. The remaining 2017-18 harvest program has now been completed in the Waikaia forest. A volume of 49,000 tonnes has been achieved at end of year; June production was 10,000 tonnes.
- 90. Harvesting of the next financial year's adjoining area has now commenced. This is 24,000 tonnes which should be completed in September. Replanting and the last of the annual silviculture program was completed in Ohai in June.
- 91. The forest valuer is currently revaluing the asset which is due soon.

Strategic Water and Waste

Te Anau Wastewater Discharge Project

- 92. The business case in support of the preferred Kepler option was presented to Council in December 2017, and while they resolved to progress with detailed design on the pipeline route to Kepler, they also requested that staff undertake further work around a sub-surface disposal option (Option 3). Council staff and consultants are currently developing this work, in conjunction with an external peer reviewer, Ben Stratford.
- 93. The roles of the Wastewater Committee, Fiordland Sewage Options Group and their representative Peter Riddell have also been reviewed. Mr Riddell has been engaged to provide commentary on a conceptual subsurface drip irrigation design and costings. Once this work is completed and finalised an updated business case will be provided to Council for decision following submission and review by the Wastewater Committee, Services and Assets Committee and the Finance and Audit Committee. It is anticipated that this work will be completed by September.
- 94. In addition to the above, a finalised basis of design for the pipeline to Kepler has been delivered to Council. Council staff are also working through options around resourcing for the delivery of the various stages of the overall project.

Land and Water Plan Implementation

- 95. Under the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management water quality and quantity are to be maintained and improved, with any over allocation to be phased out over time. Environment Southland is required to set environmental limits by 2025, with all 'communities' required to meet those limits in due course. They are progressing this work via their proposed Water and Land Plan.
- 96. To assist with addressing the impacts of these changes on local authority infrastructure, Environment Southland have formed a Three Waters Officer Working Group. The objectives of the group are to work through the implications of the new freshwater standards, develop an agreed approach to the re-consenting of local authority infrastructure and ensure that the organisational objectives are aligned.
- 97. Council staff and elected members from the three Southland Territorial Local Authorities, presented evidence to the hearing panel in September. In total 25 appeals were received by Environment Southland of which Council has identified 10 which it will join as a Section 274 party. The closing period for joining such appeals was recently extended to 22 June. Council has also lodged an appeal to the decision. The basis of Council's appeal is largely around the 'non-complying' activity status on wastewater discharges to water. The latest direction issues from the Environment Court outlines how appeals will be grouped to allow mediation to be undertaken. The mediation has been set down for week long blocks, based on topic and will run from late August through to early December.

Review of Solid Waste Contract Arrangements

98. The WasteNet Southland Waste Management Group recently notified contractors Bond Contracts and Southland Disability Enterprises Limited of its intention to begin negotiations, around rolling both contracts over. Both contracts are currently in year six of an initial eight year duration, with ability to roll over for a further eight years.

99. Negotiations with both parties were undertaken on 20 April. Further information has been requested by the Waste Management Group which should allow a recommendation to be made to the Waste Advisory Group as to whether to roll the contracts over, or to go back to the market. The Waste Advisory Group made a number of decisions around each contract at their meeting on 27 June, which will be presented to Council and appropriate committees at upcoming meetings.

Operations and Community Services

- 100. The Southern Scenic Route Tourism Infrastructure Fund application was completed and submitted to Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment for consideration and approval; we anticipate notification in August/September.
- 101. The Lumsden Tourism Infrastructure Fund project is tracking well however, due to poor weather conditions the carpark sealing has slipped by three weeks and could potentially be delayed until September/October. The building work on the toilet block will start mid-July.
- 102. The footpath project in Wyndham and Edendale is tracking well, the 2017-2018 part of this project is complete and within budget. The 2018-2019 part of the project will start when weather conditions allow. We are also monitoring the Footpath Asset condition report done by Opus to see if there could be additional work needed. This report could also indicate more work in this area and the township footpaths.
- 103. Initiation of a project to improve the rubbish and recycling process by the Te Anau Community Board which could include new bins, contract scope change, increase maintenance costs and improved level of service.

Strategic Roading

- 104. The recent release of the Government Policy Statement on Land Transport included the potential for enhanced Funding Assistance for safety improvement projects. From discussion with NZTA there is limited information available on how to go about accessing this funding.
- 105. The information that has been provided indicated that the enhanced financial assistance rate would be set halfway between a Council's normal financial assistance rate and 100%. Council's normal financial assistance rate is 51% making the potential enhanced financial assistance rate 76%.
- 106. Some of the criteria indicated to access the enhanced financial assistance rate also include:
 - the new financial assistance rate will be conditional on Councils redirecting funding that would otherwise have been spent on the project into other transport-related projects, i.e. Councils can't redirect savings from receiving the enhanced financial assistance rate to non roading activities.
 - there is an understanding that Councils which accept the new financial assistance rate, will deliver the agreed project(s).

- projects must be high and very high priority projects assessed against the Transport Agency's Investment Assessment Framework. Prioritisation is based on the two assessment factors of results being alignment with Government Policy Statement on Land Transport and cost benefit appraisal.
- 107. The transport team will continue discussions with New Zealand Transport Agency on what opportunities exist for Southland District Council to access the enhanced financial assistance rate. Indications to date, however, are that it will be difficult for any of this Council's currently identified projects to qualify.
- 108. Indicative funding approval has been given for the maintenance and renewal programme for 2018-2021 however, no indication or approval has been given for Council's improvement category of funding (low cost/low risk).

Alternative Coastal Route Seal Extension Project

- 109. The legal survey for land purchases is underway with the physical works having fully ramped up again with improved weather conditions.
- 110. It is still expected that the project will be finalised around October/November when weather condition should be more favourable for the sealing works.

Water Structures

111. Progress is continuing in relation to the Riverton Wharves licencing and repairs. Most licence holders are progressing with essential repairs. As a result of recent communication from staff as well as news articles getting the works completed, there has been an upswing on this work as well as communication with Council on the progress and documentation.

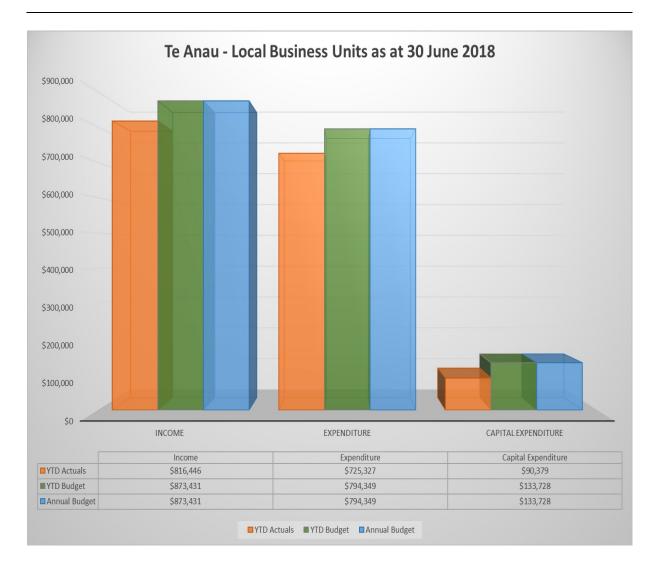
Annual Report

112. Staff are currently undertaking the year end processes to complete the 2017/2018 Annual Report for Council. As part of the preliminary discussions with Audit NZ no significant issues have been identified. The auditors will be on site from the 3 September.

Finance

- 113. As the finances shown below are an interim end of year report income is likely to increase as the final allocation of interest is included for the final report.
- 114. Expenses continue to be below the full year budget.
- 115. For the Stormwater Drainage business unit capital expenditure budget line there have been some costs for a project at Caswell Rd but it is also showing a reporting mistake with some of the reported cost actually being from another town's project which has been added to this line this will be rectified.

Te Anau Community Board 29 August 2018



	Te Anau - Business Units as at 30 June 2018										
			Income			Expenses			Capital		
				Budget Full	Expenses		Budget Full			Budget Full	
BU Code	Business Unit	Actual YTD	Budget YTD	Year	YTD	Budget YTD	Year	Actual YTD	Budget YTD	Year	
26800	Administration - Te Anau	\$81,028	\$83,378	\$83,378	\$80,278	\$100,080	\$100,080	\$17,480			
26801	Library - Te Anau	\$175,636	\$174,221	\$174,221	\$166,536	\$155,295	\$155,295	\$23,334	\$23,078	\$23,078	
26802	Operating Costs - Te Anau	\$70,139	\$70,876	\$70,876	\$32,781	\$49,903	\$49,903				
26807	Street Works - Te Anau	\$92,549	\$91,466	\$91,466	\$40,226	\$42,112	\$42,112	\$1,227	\$55,823	\$55,823	
26810	Refuse Collection - Te Anau	\$59,192	\$58,500	\$58,500	\$56,382	\$58,500	\$58,500				
26813	Stormwater Drainage - Te Anau	\$39,134	\$52,656	\$52,656	\$27,610	\$37,248	\$37,248	\$11,210	\$19,784	\$19,784	
26825	Cemetery - Te Anau	\$12,283	\$11,476	\$11,476	\$15,949	\$13,440	\$13,440				
26828	Beautification - Te Anau	\$54,954	\$54,311	\$54,311	\$35,317	\$42,144	\$42,144				
26833	Sportsground/Boating - Te Anau	\$23,876	\$23,839	\$23,839	\$20,222	\$23,932	\$23,932				
26835	Lakefront	\$25,164	\$24,870	\$24,870	\$47,235	\$48,142	\$48,142				
26846	Parks & Reserves General	\$177,369	\$176,461	\$176,461	\$153,355	\$180,538	\$180,538	\$37,128	\$35,043	\$35,043	
26849	Information Kiosk	\$75	\$74	\$74		\$74	\$74				
26886	Luxmore Subdivision	\$5,048	\$51,303	\$51,303	\$49,436	\$42,941	\$42,941				
	Total	\$816,446	\$873,431	\$873,431	\$725,327	\$794,349	\$794,349	\$90,379	\$133,728	\$133,728	

				Res	erv	e Ba	land	es					
Te Anau	Opening Balance	Current Budget	Forecast Budget	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Local													
<i>Operating</i> Sandy Brown Loan - OP Total Local Operating	(12,059)	(10,199)	(10,199)	(8,692) (8,692)							<u> </u>		
Reserve Te Anau Car park Reserve Te Anau Cemetery Improvements Te Anau General - OPR Te Anau Luxmore Subdivision - Total Local Reserve	23,281 1,542 549,541 1,054,023 1,628,386	24,254 1,606 357,298 1,102,385 1,485,543	24,254 1,606 573,032 1,062,385 1,661,277	25,052 1,659 546,085 1,100,606 1,673,402	25,876 81 377,170 1,140,127 1,543,254	26,727 81 405,771 1,180,992 1,613,571	27,606 81 378,900 1,223,246 1,629,833	28,514 81 423,482 1,266,939 1,719,016	29,452 81 423,482 1,312,121 1,765,136	30,421 81 460,748 1,358,844 1,850,094	31,422 81 397,426 1,407,163 1,836,092	32,456 81 433,835 1,457,131 1,923,503	33,524 81 433,836 1,508,807 1,976,248
Total Local Balance	1,616,327	1,475,344	1,651,078	1,664,710	1,543,254	1,613,571	1,629,833	1,719,016	1,765,136	1,850,094	1,836,092	1,923,503	1,976,248
Stormwater													
Reserve Te Anau Stormwater - RES Total Stormwater Reserve	460,839	456,463 456,463	456,463 456,463	471,481 471,481	486,993	503,015 503,015	519,564 519,564	536,658 536,658	554,314 554,314	572,551 572,551	412,089 412,089	425,647	439,651 439,651
Total Stormwater Balance	460,839	456,463	456,463	471,481	486,993	503,015	519,564	536,658	554,314	572,551	412,089	425,647	439,651
Total Te Anau Reserve Balance	2,077,166	1,931,807	2,107,541	2,136,191	2,030,247	2,116,586	2,149,397	2,255,674	2,319,450	2, 4 22,645	2,248,181	2,349,150	2,415,899

Recommendation

That the Te Anau Community Board:

a) Receives the report titled "Council Report" dated 20 August 2018.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.



Consideration of a request to name the Fergus Square Reserve as Frana Cardno Reserve

Record No:	R/18/8/18855
Author:	Kevin McNaught, Strategic Manager Property
Approved by:	Matt Russell, Group Manager Services and Assets

🛛 Decision

Recommendation

Information

Purpose

1 To consider a request to name the reserve in Fergus Square as Frana Cardno Reserve.

Executive Summary

- 2 A request has been received from Irene Barnes to name the reserve in Fergus Square as the Frana Cardno Reserve.
- 3 No record can be found of the reserve ever having been given an official name therefore the Te Anau Community Board can resolve that the reserve be known as the Frana Cardno Reserve should it so desire.
- 4 To do this however the request and report needs to be presented to the Board for a decision.

Recommendation

That the Te Anau Community Board:

- a) Receives the report titled "Consideration of a request to name the Fergus Square Reserve as Frana Cardno Reserve" dated 22 August 2018.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.
- d) Resolve that the Recreation Reserve in Fergus Square being section 125 Block 1 Manapouri Survey District shall hereafter be known as Frana Cardno Reserve.

Background

- 5 A request has been received from Irene Barnes to name the reserve in Fergus Square as Frana Cardno Reserve. A copy of that request is attached.
- 6 No record can be found of the reserve ever having been given an official name therefore the Te Anau Community Board can resolve that the reserve be known as the Frana Cardno Reserve should it so desire.
- 7 Research shows that this part of the town was surveyed by SO Plan 5947 in 1950. The plan shows the original name for the Street was Mahana Street however at a later date this was crossed out and replaced with Fergus Square. When and why that happened is unknown but is not considered relevant for the purposes of this report.
- 8 The reserve area (being section 125 Block I Manapouri Survey District was coloured pink on the plan labelled Recreation Reserve. In 1960 the land was set apart as a reserve to form part of the Te Anau Domain. In 1963 the Wallace County Council to be the Domain Board to have control of the reserve and this has moved onto the now Southland Disrect Council. A formal name would also need to be in these Gazette Notices or in a separate one, but this is not the case.
- 9 It is assumed therefore that the name for the reserve area as "Fergus Square" has evolved over time simply as a result of the road holding the same name.

Issues

10 There is no issues identified with this request. Paul Cardno on behalf of the family has advised that they are happy with the proposal.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 11 Council's Terms of Reference for Community Boards gives the Board under Section 5.1, the Power to Act in engaging with Council Officers on local issues and levels of service for various activities includes parks and reserves.
- 12 The naming of this local reserve is considered a local issue and could also fall under the term levels of service, so therefore it is taken that the Board have the authority to make a decision on a name.
- 13 While this type of local naming is created by a resolution, then naturally it should only be removed or changed by a resolution. However if the intent was an official name under the Reserves Act 1977 to be published in the NZ Gazette a resolution of Council would be required.
- 14 In this case the local naming process is considered appropriate.

Community Views

15 Given the standing that Frana has in the community it is unlikely that any objections would be received to this proposal if these were formally sought, however it is up to the Board whether they wish to seek these views or make the decision on behalf of the Community.

Costs and Funding

16 There is not costs identified at this time with the request however some subsequent costs may be incurred in changing the signage in the reserve.

Policy Implications

17 None identified at this time.

Analysis

Options Considered

18 The options are to agree with the request or not, and if the decision is to agree whether to seek community views.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – Decline request.

Advantages	Disadvantages
There is no known advantages of declining the request	• Is likely to be interpreted as the Board not recognising the work that Frana has done in the community, nor her standing in the community.

Option 2 – Agree to request subject to Community consultation

Advantages	Disadvantages
Decision will be based on community feedback on the proposal.	 Will slow down the decision on the request. Given the standing Frana has in this Community for her work, is likely to be seen as a bureaucratic process which will not change the outcome.

Option 3 – Agree to the request

Advantages	Disadvantages
 Will formally recognise for the future the standing the Frana has in the Te Anau community. Request is being actioned the same way that the naming of ANZAC reserve was undertaken. 	• There may be some in the community that may not like the decision.

Assessment of Significance

19 Not considered significant.

Recommended Option

20 Option 3, agree to the request

Next Steps

21 Relevant signage to be erected, albeit as a separate process.

Attachments

A Letter of request to name the reserve in Fergus Square as Frana Cardno Reserve - Irene Barnes J

SUUTHLAND DISTRICT OCUM - 4 JUL 2018 22 Cathedral Dr P.O. Box 9 TE ANAU OFFICE Manapouri 3-7-18. 1 .hairperson : Anau Community Board own Centre = Anau. Jear Raechel, Following on from various itters in regard to the naming of ne reserve in Fergus Square being amed Frang Cardno Reserve, I have ad several conversations with Simon loran and the Cardno family. Kevin Mc Naught has determined that ne Reserve has no given name and he Cardno Family (via Paul) are delighted with the concept. Paul has sent an e-mail to Simon onfirming the family's agreement, should his naming proceed. During Freed. Daniel Excell would be happy to guate or the sign In anticipation Siere R. Bernes.



Consideration of a Request from the Department of Conservation to have Land by the Te Anau Golf Club Vested in Council

Record No:	R/18/8/18878
Author:	Kevin McNaught, Strategic Manager Property
Approved by:	Matt Russell, Group Manager Services and Assets

Decision

⊠ Recommendation

□ Information

Purpose

7.3

1 To consider a request from the Department of Conservation to have land at the western end of the Te Anau Golf Course vested in Council so it can be added into the lease of the Golf Club.

Executive Summary

- 2 The Te Anau Golf Club has for many years held a lease for most of the course from Council, however a small portion at the western end of the course has been developed onto DOC land and held by a concession from them.
- 3 Recently DOC have written to Council, offering not only the area at the western end of the course currently occupied by the golf club but also additional land covering an area through to Golf Course Road. The Te Anau Golf Club have advised Council that they are agreeable to have this land added into their lease from Council.
- 4 The Board is required to consider this request and make the appropriate recommendation to Council.

Recommendation

That the Te Anau Community Board:

- a) Receives the report titled "Consideration of a Request from the Department of Conservation to have Land by the Te Anau Golf Club Vested in Council" dated 20 August 2018.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.
- d) Resolves to recommend to Council to accept the offer from the Department of Conservation to have vested in Council as Recreation Reserve all that land west of Section 1 SO 7608 through to Golf Course Road and the land when vested to be added to the lease held by the Te Anau Golf Club.

Background

- 5 The Te Anau Golf Club has for many years held a lease for most of the course from Council, however a small portion at the western end of the golf course has been developed onto DOC land and held by a concession from them.
- 6 Recently DOC have written to Council offering not only the area currently occupied by the golf course but also additional land through to Golf Course Road. The letter and plans are attached.
- 7 Given the potential liabilities, primarily around keeping the land neat and tidy, an approach was made to the Golf Club as to whether they wanted all the land offered or just the area they currently occupy. The Club have advised that they are agreeable to have all this land added into their lease from Council.
- 8 This offer requires consideration of the Board and the necessary recommendation to Council.

lssues

9 No issues given that the survey costs are being paid for by the Golf Club and the maintenance obligations will also be the responsibility of the Club by its addition to the existing lease.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

10 The process of definition, reservation and vesting will follow the relevant statutory authorities.

Community Views

11 The position of the Board will be taken to represent the community.

Costs and Funding

12 There are no costs identified in this process to Council or the Board, given the survey and ongoing maintenance obligations will be that of the Golf Club.

Policy Implications

13 None identified.

Analysis

Options Considered

14 The options are to accept the offer of vesting or not.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – Accept the offer of vesting

Advantages	Disadvantages	
• Allows the Golf Club's operations to be undertaken on land owned by one organisation.	• None identified given that there is no identified costs to Council.	
• Creates an opportunity to allow the land to be better managed and maintained by the Golf Club.		

Option 2 – Decline the offer of vesting

Advantages	Disadvantages
None identified.	• The Gold Club will continue to have two landowners to deal with.
	• The land maintenance will remain with DOC and have to fit with their priorities around maintenance

Assessment of Significance

15 The offer is not considered significant.

Recommended Option

16 Option 1 accept the offer of vesting.

Next Steps

17 Prepare report to Council with Boards recommendation.

Attachments

7.3

A Request from DOC to vest conservation land in Council to be included in lease to Te Anau Golf Club. J



Kevin McNaught Strategic Manager Property Southland District Council PO Box 903 Invercargill 9840

4 July 2018

Status change and vesting of part of Conservation Unit D430043

Dear Kevin

Proposal

Further to previous discussions, the Department of Conservation wishes to formally raise with you the possibility of vesting or the appointment to control and manage in council of part of Conservation Unit D440043 as shown in the attached maps.

The land is currently held under the Conservation Act and this does not provide for vesting or appointing another body such as council to manage. If Council was to agree to manage the land we would need to change the status to recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977. It would then be possible to vest or appoint council to manage the reserve. The proposed land would need to be surveyed to change the status and effect the vesting. The Golf Club has agreed to undertake the survey and associated costs.

Background

The land adjoins the Te Anau Golf Club and has historically been used by the Club, this use recently being authorised under concession PAC-14-18-74. This use could continue but ideally the Golf Club will have better security of the land if vested in council. See map 1 (attached) for the part of the Conservation Unit currently under concession to the Golf Club.

Land Values

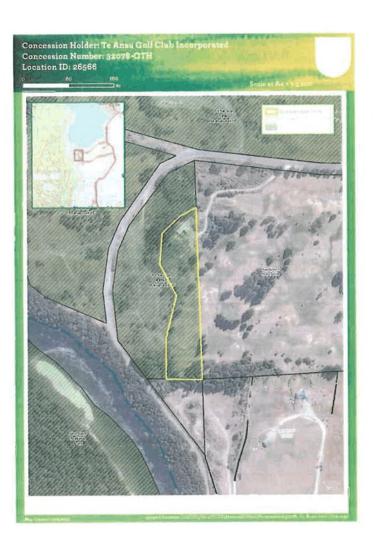
Conservation values on the land are negligible as it is a highly modified site vegetated mostly in grass and exotic plant species. The part of the conservation unit which the Department wishes to vest is to the immediate west of the Golf Club, Golf Course Road creates the boundary. See map 2 attached.

I understand this proposal need to go before Council and the Te Anau Community Board; please advise whether any further information or attendance at this meeting is required. The Te Anau Golf Club have also offered to attend.

Yours sincerely

Greg Lind Operations Manager

Map 1: Part of Conservation Unit D430043 under concession to Te Anau Golf Club



Map 2: Actual Conservation Unit to be vested (note: Te Anau Golf Club use only part of the section outlined in red)





Request to Council to make Council owned land from the Marakura Yacht Club to Blue Gum Point as a prohibited area in term of Council's Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Policy 2017

Record No:	R/18/8/18798
Author:	Kevin McNaught, Strategic Manager Property
Approved by:	Matt Russell, Group Manager Services and Assets

□ Decision	Recommendation	□ Information

Purpose

7.4

1 To request Council to alter the Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles Policy 2017 (the Policy) by making the Council land between the Marakura Yacht Club to Blue Gum Point a prohibited area.

Executive Summary

- 2 When the policy was prepared and adopted in 2017 there were no prohibited areas identified at that stage.
- 3 Since this time safety issues have arisen in regard to the interaction between drones and aircraft operating along the lakefront in Te Anau. The Te Anau Community Board (the Board) now wish to make this area a prohibited area in terms of the policy.
- 4 To do this the Board can resolve to request Council to amend the policy.

Recommendation

That the Te Anau Community Board:

- a) Receives the report titled "Request to Council to make Council owned land from the Marakura Yacht Club to Blue Gum Point as a prohibited area in term of Council's Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Policy 2017" dated 20 August 2018.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.
- d) Request Council to amend the Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Policy 2017 by including as a prohibited zone the following area: All that area of Council owned and administered land from the Marakura Yacht Club to Blue Gum Point for a distance of up to 60 m right angles from the physical edge of Lake Te Anau.

Background

- 5 When the policy was prepared and adopted in 2017, there were no prohibited areas identified by Community Boards, Community Development Area Subcommittees or Council at that stage.
- 6 Since then safety issues have arisen in regard to the interaction between drones and aircraft operating along the lakefront in Te Anau. In the interim Council staff in conjunction with the operators and DOC have installed no drone signage in appropriate locations.
- 7 The area over Lake Te Anau is in the Fiordland National Park and under the control of DOC and the flight operations are not in a controlled air space, however the Council land will be one of the areas where the operators are located when flying the UAV's
- 8 The Board now wish to make this restriction more formal and to become a prohibited area in terms of the policy. To do this the Board can resolve to request Council to amend the policy.

lssues

- 9 The issues are clearly the increased usage of drones and the potentially catastrophic result of a collision with an aircraft operating along the lakefront in Te Anau, which they have done for many years.
- 10 To reduce this risk it is considered appropriate that the lakefront now become a prohibited area in terms of Council's policy in regard the use of drones on Council property.
- 11 Making the lakefront a prohibited area is more formal and having more authority than just signage.

^{7.4} Request to Council to make Council owned land from the Marakura Yacht Club to Blue Gum Point as a prohibited area in term of Council's Use of Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Policy 2017

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 12 All the statutory requirements are set out in the policy, but in short the policy establishes criteria for unmanned aerial vehicles usage over Council owned and controlled land in the District.
- 13 Given the varying width of the Council owned property from the Marakura Yacht Club to Blue Gum Point, that maximum distance that has been determined from the edge of Lake Te Anau to the property boundaries on the opposite side of Lakefront Drive and Te Anau Terrace is 60 m.
- 14 For that reason the width of the prohibited area on the Council land has been set at <u>up to</u> 60 m right angles to the physical edge of Lake Te Anau which is the boundary of the Fiordland National Park. The extent is shown on the attached map.

Community Views

15 No specific community consultation has been undertaken, but as a result of feedback from aircraft operators on the Te Anau lakefront, primarily of safety grounds, the Board have requested that the area be made a prohibited area in terms of the policy.

Costs and Funding

16 There is not anticipated costs to the Board's request.

Policy Implications

- 17 The request is to amend the policy by making the Te Anau lakefront a prohibited area.
- 18 A prohibited area does not mean that no drones cannot be flown in that area, what it does require is specific written approval for that to happen.
- 19 There have been situations where approval has been sought and given on certain conditions, like liaison with the aircraft operators. It is intended that this continue even if the lakefront is a prohibited area.

Analysis

Options Considered

20 The options are to either request Council to amend the policy or not.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 - Request to amend policy

Advantages	Disadvantages	
• Makes the prohibited area more formal and advertised as such.	• May create a negative perception.	
• Should help to reduce the risk of a collision between a UAV and existing aircraft operations.		
• Requires written approval for UAV's to be flown over the prohibited area. Given the Council land's use, the Policy requires that anyway but that's related to the use rather than over a prohibited area.		

Option 2 - Do not request Policy amendment

Advantages	Disadvantages
• There is no advantages identified with the status quo.	• Relying on signage only to alert UAV users of the possible risk of collision with aircraft.

Assessment of Significance

21 The amendment to the policy is not considered significant.

Recommended Option

22 Option 1 request to amend policy.

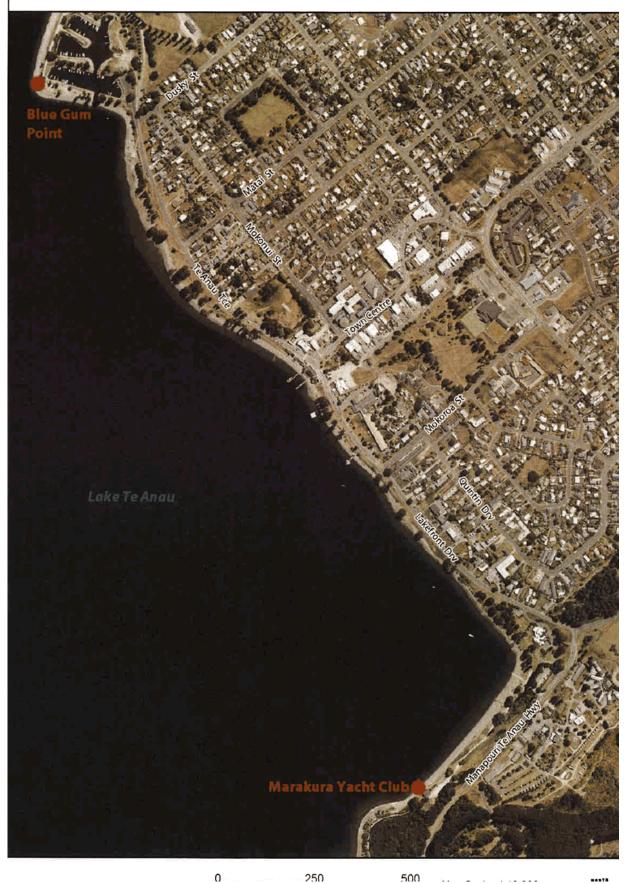
Next Steps

23 Report Board's request to Council.

Attachments

7.4

A Plan showing extent of UAV Prohibited area on Te Anau Lakefront <u>J</u>



0------250

• •

-



Requests and suggestions from submissions to the Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Record No:	R/18/8/19285
Author:	Nicole Taylor, Project Co-ordinator Corporate Planning
Approved by:	Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

□ Decision

□ Recommendation

☑ Information

Long Term Plan submissions 2018-2028

- 1 This report details the issues/suggestions raised by submitters to the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 that were specifically related to the Te Anau area. The report confirms changes that Council made as a result of the feedback as well as staff amendments.
- 2 The Council has asked that the community board consider the feedback received related to Te Anau as part of the decision-making process for the relevant issues and projects as these are considered further by the board.
- 3 These submitters have been advised that a copy of their submission will also be presented to the Te Anau Community Board. Stephen Hoskin has also requested to be informed of board's consideration of the matters raised in his submission(s) and has been advised of the date of the board's meeting where the submission report will be presented. As such, after considering this report, the board is asked to consider how it would like to communicate with submitters on the points raised and also whether it intends to report back to the Council on any decisions in due course.
- 4 The submission feedback is summarised in Table A below with a full copy of each submission attached separately to the report.
- 5 The material in this report is drawn from the papers presented at the Council deliberations meeting on 2 May 2018. Also attached is an overview of the decisions on the key issues/options that were included in the Long Term Plan consultation document including:
 - investing in Community Future Planning
 - improving and funding the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail
 - investing in Open Space Experiences
 - changes to Revenue and Financing Policy including:
 - Setting and assessing all community board/community development area subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rate, with differentials as required
 - 100% District funding of libraries
 - 10% rates funding for health licensing
 - Adjustments to the roading rate model
 - Changes to rating boundaries for halls (Athol, Waianawa, Browns and Tokanui-Quarry Hills, Edendale and Wyndham), as well as the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary; and removal of the Edendale pool rate/boundary
- 6 The Long Term Plan 2018-2028 was adopted by Council on 20 June 2018. Copies of the final document are available on the Council's website.

Te Anau related topics

7 Table A includes a summary of the submission points related to Te Anau along with the Council's response to the submitter on the issues raised.

Local Projects

8 Council received four submissions in relation to local projects, and in particular requests for facilities for residents and visitors (including freedom campers) such as drinking water fountains/taps, picnic tables, toilets and improved signage.

Roads and Footpaths (including cycle tracks and parking facilities)

- 9 Seven submissions were received requesting improvements to cycling/walkway facilities and associated plantings in/around Te Anau as well as additional cycling facilities.
- 10 The key areas mentioned included improving the safety and usability of cycling and walkways facilities in the township (particularly for young children) as well as a cycle/walkway across the Upukerora Bridge and improvements to walkways around Sinclair Road and Sandy Brown Road (below Kepler Heights). Submitters also requested additional cycle trails be developed (mountain bike trails in and around Te Anau and at Ivon Wilson Park) as well as requests to provide support for the work that the Fiordland Trails Trust is doing including providing funding for completion of the Lakes to Lake trail, Te Anau-Te Anau Downs trail and ongoing funding for operations and maintenance of these trails.
- 11 Several submitters also requested specific improvements to roading/pedestrian/parking facilities including:
 - moving the crossing near the Freshchoice supermarket and improving the crossing location and exit of the roundabout at Lakefront Drive
 - changing the one way system
 - banning campervans/boat trailers from parking in the main street and getting a parking warden
 - improving car parking and creating a new accessway and carpark behind Paperplus and Ray White which is signposted
 - bringing forward the otta sealing of Whitestone road

Other Issues

- 12 One submission was also received commenting on the need for improvements to the water supply and one regarding the solid waste site.
- 13 Council also received nine submissions regarding the Te Anau wastewater project. These submitters were advised that in December 2017 Council resolved to proceed with detailed design work in support of irrigation of treated wastewater to the Kepler Block to the north of Te Anau Airport Manapouri. As a result work has started on the detailed design of the pipeline and other supporting works at both the oxidation pond site and the Kepler site. At the December meeting Council also requested that staff develop a concept design for sub surface drip irrigation (SDI) to a point where it can be evaluated against the Centre Pivot Irrigation (CPI) proposal for which consent was granted in 2017. This concept design is currently being developed and will be independently peer reviewed before being presented to Council later in the year at which point a decision on the final means of irrigation will be made.

- 14 Council also received a number of submissions about the formation of a Te Anau community hub. This concept was an idea that Council had signalled an interest in exploring in the development of the Long Term Plan. The submitters were advised that no decision has yet been made, which is why a feasibility study is proposed. Council has decided to proceed with this study, programmed for 2019/2020 to undertake a more detailed cost and benefit analysis on the options available. This will also provide the vehicle for further discussion with relevant parties and stakeholders. More information about this issue and the feedback received is included in the attached overview of key decisions (pages 17 to 19).
- 15 The proposed change to the Te Anau community board rating area (the removal of the Milford Sound township from the Community Board boundary) as stated in the consultation document was also accepted and this boundary change has now been completed.
- 16 Staff also requested amendment to projects that were planned in the 2017/2018 financial year that will not be completed by 30 June 2018. Table B shows the final list of projects included in the LTP for Te Anau with the carry forward projects shown in italics with shading (one airport project, two parks projects, one footpath project and one wastewater project).

Local Projects	Local Projects			
83. SJ Peoples (Point 83.17)	Te Anau - Suggests there should be more picnic tables and facilities along the waterfront and more drinking water fountains in town.	In terms of your suggestions about installing more picnic tables and facilities along the water front past the marina at Te Anau and more drinking water fountains with water filling capability in Te Anau town - Council noted your feedback. The Council asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the open space planning as well as the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of certain local facilities like picnic tables on reserves. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance.		
137. Glenda Bell (Point 137.5)	Te Anau - Wants to see many more drinking water fountains in Te Anau, with water taps next to these so the public can fill their own water bottles which will reduce the plastic waste created.	In terms of your suggestions about installing drinking water fountains with water filling capability in Te Anau and other townships - Council noted your feedback. The Council asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the open space planning as well as the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for		

Table A: Excerpts of submission points and Council response to submitters

		decisions/funding of certain local facilities like drinking water fountains. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance.
85. Catriona Cunningham (Point 85.16)	Te Anau basin - Comments on the increase in visitors in Te Anau and need for more resources including warden to tackle illegal freedom camping and more toilets and better signage on the Te Anau/Mossburn and at hot- spots to reduce indiscriminate fouling (also referenced point 85.13 and 85.17)	Regarding your concerns about the impact that increased tourist numbers are having on the Te Anau basin - Council noted your comments. The Council already has a dedicated warden during the season, co-funded with DOC, to police freedom camping in the Te Anau- Manapouri area. The Council agrees that signage is important to ensure that people know where they can and cannot camp. However, there is also a balancing act as to how much resource can be provided for signage across a district which is 11% of the land area of New Zealand. As such Council also uses social media through the Campermate app to raise awareness on this issue and encourage people to camp in appropriate locations and use the ablution facilities provided and dispose of waste correctly. Council staff have advised that this app has a high uptake from camper traffic. It is also worth noting that significant work is being done nationally on looking at ways to improve the management of freedom camping (and funding of tourism-related facilities) by central government, local government and other stakeholders. Mayor Tong has been involved in the mayoral working party focusing on this issue. A particular focus of this work has been the future management of non- self-contained vehicles which have been associated with many of the situations where freedom camping has caused problems throughout the country. While Council has discussed developing some draft principles for strategic management of freedom camping across the District, at this stage the Council is awaiting the outcome of this national review so that findings can be incorporated into a Southland strategy. It is expected that this work will be progressed further during 2018 and open for public consultation at the appropriate stage.
141. Julie Walls (Point 141.14)	Te Anau/Manapouri - States that these areas are growing and requests council respond to the problems this is creating including	In terms of your suggestions about providing facilities for the increasing number of visitors, Council noted your feedback. The Council asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for

	 4) additional toilets/showers (not just at the library swimming pool). 5) a place where freedom campers can go with facilities so they don't use the library/pool. States that regional funding for these facilities should be applied for as investment has been lacking 	further consideration and prioritisation as part of the open space planning as well as the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of certain local facilities. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance.
	ths (includes cycle trails and parl	
30. Derene Christie and Colleagues for Fiordland Medical Trust on behalf of Fiordland Medical Trust (Point 30.1)	Te Anau Cycling/Pedestrian Infrastructure - Requests improved cycle and pedestrian infrastructure in and around Te Anau. Notes the population is growing and they believe that the combination of increased vehicle numbers, overseas drivers, vehicle type and existing road conditions raise the potential for injury and death. Comments on an increasing number of incidents between cyclists or pedestrians and vehicles including students travelling to or from school. Suggests that improving cycling and pedestrian infrastructure can reduce risk, help improve wellbeing, create social opportunities (such as group outings and sporting events), reduce harm to the environment and create economic opportunities.	Council noted your request for improved cycle and pedestrian infrastructure in and around Te Anau. Council asked that your suggestions be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of local pedestrian/cycling facilities. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance. Council's roading staff will also work with NZTA to look at funding options for active transport modes and continue to promote / improve road safety.
68. Grant Excell on behalf of Te Anau School Board of Trustees (Point 68.1)	Te Anau pedestrian/cycleways - Request Council help to make access to and from Te Anau School and local amenities (such as the public library, local cycle trails and the lake) safe using pedestrian and cycle friendly routes.	The Council noted your request for allowances to be made to ensure that students have safe access to and from Te Anau School and local amenities (such as the public library, local cycle trails and the lake) using pedestrian and cycle friendly routes. The Council asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of local

		pedestrian facilities. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance. Council roading staff will also work with NZTA to look at funding options for active transport modes and continue to promote / improve road safety.
62. James Reardon on behalf of Te Anau Cycling Incorporated (Point 62.3)	Te Anau Roads/Cycleway/Walkways - Suggests adding a cycle/walking bridge to the existing Upukerora River bridge, to create a secure cycle/walking lane at least to the junction of Sinclair Road and a safe crossing point for cyclists, pedestrians, and school children.	The Council noted your suggestion about adding a cycle/walking bridge to the existing Upukerora River bridge to create a secure cycle/walking lane as well as creating a safe crossing point for cyclists, pedestrians, and school children. The Council asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of local pedestrian facilities. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance. Council's roading staff will also work with NZTA to look at funding options for active transport modes and continue to promote / improve road safety.
48. Stephen Hoskin on behalf of Hoskin Family (Point 48.1)	Te Anau roads/cycleways/walkways - Requests that Council 1) develop more extensive plans for active transport and work with NZTA to implement the plan on the basis of the benefits that it provides (making specific suggestions for improving infrastructure to encourage active transport - particularly related to safety of the Upukerora Bridge and the existing brick path below Kepler Heights that brings users to a point on Sandy Brown Road at right angles to traffic is unsafe and suggests a path be put along Sandy Brown Road) 2) put in native plantings (that	The Council noted your suggestions about developing a more extensive plan for active transport in Te Anau and working with NZTA to implement the plan, including adding a cycle/walking bridge to the existing Upukerora River bridge and improving the connection of the Kepler Heights path onto Sandy Brown Road as well as planting natives in the traffic islands on Milford Road. The Council asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of local pedestrian/cycling facilities and gardens. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance. The recent change in government has

7.5

	are aesthetically pleasing and do not cause safety problems such as low tussocks and lancewoods) in the traffic islands on Milford Road within the town boundary.	also resulted in a new draft Government Policy Statement on Land Transport which sets the national direction/priorities in relation to transport and investment in transport. The policy statement has a higher degree of focus on mode neutrality and active transport, and Council staff will work through the implications of (and opportunities provided by) this with NZTA in relation to the Council's adopted LTP roading and footpath programme. Councils Strategic Transport team will be working with NZTA to understand the funding options this change has created. They will also be considering what strategy Council should adopt to respond to the Governments policy. If you would like to discuss this active transport issue further, please contact our Strategic Manager Transport Hartley Hare (email hartley.hare@southlanddc.govt.nz).
62. James Reardon on behalf of Te Anau Cycling Incorporated Point 62.2)	Te Anau Cycle Trails - Discusses the need to have better mountain biking options for youth, tourists etc, in the Te Anau region. There is a demand for tourist to use trails, and this could be part of what attracts tourists to the area. Suggests mountain biking in and around Te Anau as an ideal focus for investment. Suggests that Council could support applications from TACI to community funds for trail development and work positively with Destination Fiordland and other bodies to boost the profile and support for mountain biking in the district.	Regarding your request for support to develop mountain biking infrastructure and options in Te Anau and Fiordland, Council is supportive of your aims and efforts to improve cycling and mountain-biking. Council is willing to provide assistance and happy to discuss your group's suggestions in more detail, however requests for direct financial support are unlikely to be supported at this stage given the pressure on budgets and priorities around the completing the work on the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail. Council is also conscious of the work that has been done by the Southland Cycling Governance Group (Ride Southland) to develop the Southland Cycling Strategy which takes a holistic/strategic approach to developing cycling in Southland, identifying key priorities for improvement and investment. As such, rather than taking an ad-hoc approach to decisions around cycling infrastructure investment, Council is likely to use the strategy to guide its own resource and funding investment decisions once region-wide priorities and projects are identified. As such, Council also encourages you to continue to engage in the strategy development and implementation, which is being coordinated by Venture Southland (rhiannon@venturesouthland.co.nz). As stated above, your feedback about this issue will also be shared with the Te Anau Community Board so that they can consider this as part of the township planning work that they are undertaking.

7.5

82. Gerard Hill (Point 82.10+82.11)	Te Anau Cycle Trail - Request Council add professionally- designed mountain-bike tracks into Ivon Wilson Park. Also believes that community- led cycle trails are a lot better and comments that if the Council wants to increase visitor numbers to the region through developing cycle trails, it should assist the Fiordland Trails Trust with funding to finish the last stage of the Lake to Lake Trail.	Regarding your suggestions about creating professionally designed and built mountain bike tracks in Ivon Wilson Park, Council noted your feedback and asked that this also be passed onto the Te Anau Community Board and considered by staff working on the programme to improve open spaces / recreation facilities throughout the District. More information about this is included in the attached overview of key decisions (pages 15 to 16).
40. Stephen Hoskin on behalf of Fiordland Trails Trust (Point 40.5)	Te Anau Cycle Trails - Requests Council provide capital and maintenance funding for the Fiordland Trails Trust existing and planned trails. Suggests that this will provide more equitable funding for the trails operated by the trust. Specifically requests that Council: 1) Provide funding for the remaining construction cost of the Lake2Lake trail (estimated \$250,000). 2) Allocate a portion of the LTP open experiences budget to go towards the construction of a cycle trail from Te Anau to Te Anau Downs (total cost approximately \$2.5 million +/- 20%). 3) Requests Council provide funding for the long term maintenance (estimated \$60,000 per annum + inflation) and administration costs (estimated \$20,000 per annum + inflation) for both the Lake2Lake and Te Anau Downs trails. 4) Requests that Council work to create "cycle-friendly" towns in the district (specific examples included in the full submission).	Council noted your request for financial support for capital works and maintenance costs of cycle trails that the Fiordland Trails Trust has and is developing in and around Te Anau as well as suggestions about developing cycle friendly towns as well as an improved link from the Te Anau end of the Lake2Lake Trail to the boat harbour. While Council is very supportive of the work that the Trust is doing, Council was unable to provide the significant level of funding requested (approximately \$1.6 million) at this stage given the pressure on budgets and priorities around the completing the work on the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail. Council is also conscious of the work that has been done by the Southland Cycling Governance Group (Ride Southland) to develop the Southland Cycling Strategy which takes a holistic/strategic approach to developing cycling in Southland, identifying key priorities for improvement and investment. As such, rather than taking an ad-hoc approach to decisions around cycling infrastructure investment, Council is likely to use the strategy to guide its own resource and funding investment decisions once region-wide priorities and projects are identified. As such, Council also encourages you to continue to engage in the strategy development and implementation, which is being coordinated by Venture Southland (email rhiannon@venturesouthland.co.nz). As an alternative, you may be able to apply for funding from other grant funds that the Council provides (contact our Communications Manager Louise Pagan, email louise.pagan@southlanddc.govt.nz to discuss these options) or the Te Anau Community Board may also wish to provide additional

		funding assistance. Council has also asked that the issues you raised again be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board and supporting staff for further discussion and consideration/prioritisation as part of the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of local pedestrian/cycling facilities. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance. The recent change in government has also resulted in a new draft Government Policy Statement on Land Transport which sets the national direction/priorities in relation to transport and investment in transport. The policy statement has a higher degree of focus on mode neutrality and active transport, and Council staff will work through the implications of (and opportunities provided by) this with NZTA in relation to the Council's adopted LTP roading and footpath programme. Councils Strategic Transport team will be working with NZTA to understand the funding options this change has created. They will also be considering what strategy Council should adopt to respond to the Governments policy. If you would like to discuss this active transport issue further, please contact our Strategic Manager Transport Hartley Hare (email hartley.hare@southlanddc.govt.nz).
142. K.F and G.F. Thompson (Point 142.6)	Te Anau - Requests Council ban campervans in main street and encourage parking by Events Centre.	Council noted your suggestion about banning campervans along the main street of Te Anau and instead encourage parking by the events centre. Council acknowledges that some campervans are large vehicles, which can create difficulties for parking these vehicles and also reduce available parking for other vehicles in townships. As such Council has requested that your suggestion be passed onto to the Te Anau Community Board and relevant Council staff for further consideration as part of any projects or bylaw reviews involving parking and freedom camping in this area in the future. Significant work is also currently being done nationally on looking at ways to improve the management of freedom camping (and funding of tourism-related facilities) by central government, local government and other stakeholders. Mayor Tong has been involved in the mayoral working party focusing on this issue. A particular focus of this

		work has been the future management of non- self-contained vehicles which have been associated with many of the situations where freedom camping has caused problems throughout the country. While Council has discussed developing some draft principles for strategic management of freedom camping across the District, at this stage the Council is awaiting the outcome of this national review so that findings can be incorporated into a Southland strategy. It is expected that this work will be progressed further during 2018 and open for public consultation at the appropriate stage.
54. Margaret Cambridge (Point 54.7)	Te Anau - Would like to see better parking for campervans off the main street	Regarding your suggestion about providing better carparking for campervans - Council noted your feedback, acknowledging that some campervans are large vehicles, which can create difficulties for parking these vehicles and also reduce available parking for other vehicles in townships. As such Council has requested that your suggestion be passed onto to the Te Anau Community Board and relevant Council staff for further consideration as part of any projects or bylaw reviews involving parking and freedom camping in this area in the future.
55. Linda. D. Murdoch (Point 55.2)	Te Anau roads - Would like to see a change to the one way system in Te Anau and doesn't want to see any car parks lost.	Regarding your suggestion about the direction of the one way street and carparks - Council noted your feedback. In noting this, staff advised Council that safety improvements are planned for Milford Crescent including a review of the current pedestrian crossing location, commenting however that changing the one way system would create new issues. The Council agreed that opportunity needs to be given for the current improvement plan to be completed. As such your suggestion will be considered by the relevant Council staff as part of the development of this plan as well as being passed onto the Te Anau Community Board.
126. Ray Willett (Point 126.7)	Te Anau Pedestrian - Would like the pedestrian crossing outside Freshchoice relocated before someone gets hurt.	Council noted your comment about relocating the pedestrian crossing on Milford Crescent and advises that safety improvements are planned for Milford Crescent and this will include reviewing current pedestrian crossing location.
137. Glenda Bell (Point 137.3)	Te Anau Pedestrian - Believes the crossing outside Freshchoice supermarket needs to be shifted as someone will get hit. Likewise with the crossing at the	In terms of your feedback around the zebra crossing by the Freshchoice supermarket, Council advises that safety improvements are planned for Milford Crescent and this will include reviewing current pedestrian crossing location. Regarding the crossing at the roundabout at the end of Lake

	roundabout which is at the end of Lakefront Drive and the town centre. The exit of the roundabout also needs to be levelled.	Front Drive and the Town Centre, your feedback about this crossing will also be passed onto the Te Anau Community Board and roading team for further consideration.
142. K.F and G.F. Thompson (Point 142.7)	Te Anau Parking - Requests Council create vehicle access between Paperplus & Ray White with carparking behind and walkways signposted	Council noted your suggestion about creating vehicle access between Paper Plus and Ray White with carparking behind this area and walkways signposted. At this stage, Council has no plans to create additional parking facilities given that parking is currently available along Little Park Lane and access to this is less than 200m from the suggested area. However the Council has also asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of certain local facilities like parking. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance.
141. Julie Walls (Point 141.14)	Te Anau/Manapouri Parking - States that these areas are growing and requests council respond to the problems this is creating including 1) improving car parking (Little Park Lane overtaken by staff leaving no cars for locals) 2) ban boats/trailers parking as they block people getting out of parks. 3) getting a parking warden States that regional funding for these facilities should be applied for as investment has been lacking	Council noted your suggestion about improving cap parking. Council has also asked that the issues you raised be tabled with the Te Anau Community Board for further consideration and prioritisation as part of the township planning work that the Te Anau Community Board is currently undertaking. This is because the Board has been delegated responsibility for decisions/funding of certain local facilities like parking. If you would like to discuss the issues further, please contact our Community Leadership Partner Simon Moran (Simon.Moran@southlanddc.govt.nz) in the first instance.
65. Marilyn Hunter (Point 65.1)	Te Anau Road Sealing - Fully supports otta seal for Whitestone Road	Regarding your feedback about Otta sealing of Whitestone Road to Lynwood Park Cemetery scheduled for 2019/2020, Council noted your feedback. At this stage there are no plans to bring forward the sealing of this road given the planning work that is still required. Going forward, Council is also planning to develop a policy around seal extensions that outlines how requests for seal extensions will be dealt with and considering the ongoing maintenance and

		renewal costs of these assets, particularly where the up-front funding comes from an external party and where the improvements do not meet NZTA capital improvement criteria.
128. Irene Barnes (Point 128.8)	Te Anau Road Sealing- Approves of the otto sealing up to the cemetery in Te Anau, but wants remainder done sooner ahead of the walkway improvements	Regarding your feedback about Otta sealing of Whitestone Road to Lynwood Park Cemetery scheduled for 2019/2020, Council noted your feedback. At this stage there are no plans to bring forward the sealing of this road given the planning work that is still required.
Water Supply		
101. Helen Newcombe (Point 101.5)	Te Anau Water - Concerned about lack of forward planning to improve water supply and comments on trend of repeated repairs, burst pipes which indicated pipes need to be replaced as well as water shortages. States that Council needs to prioritise replacements much earlier than what is included in the plan (2021 RWS Water Lateral Replacements and then 2033 for water pipe and pump renewals).	Regarding the concerns about lack of forward planning for the improvement of water supply in Te Anau - Council noted your feedback. Staff advised that recent work undertaken in Te Anau includes extensive leak detection and a repair programme with targeted renewals of pipes through Mackinnon Loop. Work is also underway to support the development of a longer term demand management strategy that will assist Council to understand what future supply upgrades will be required to cope with continued growth of the town.
Solid Waste		
83. SJ Peoples (Point 83.16)	Te Anau Waste - Believes the Te Anau waste site costs too much and isn't good to use.	The Council noted your concerns about the Te Anau waste site. Each transfer station is subject to regular inspections with any significant issues required to be addressed as part of the management contract. As such staff will discuss the issues raised in the submission with the contractor. If you do have ongoing concerns about the site, please contact our customer service team directly on 0800 732 732 to lodge a request for service. For you information, Council has also identified the need for some specific improvements at the site and has allocated funding in the LTP to improve signage and address some issues with drainage impacting part of the site. In terms of your feedback about the costs for using the Te Anau transfer station, Council advises that these are consistent with those charged at other transfer stations across the district, and that the fees are set at a level that is much lower than what would be required to recover the full cost of providing the service.

7.5

Table B: Long Term Plan 2018-2028 Projects for Te AnauNote - 2017/2018 carry forward projects shown in italics with shading

			L				snaum			
Te Ana	au Airport - Manapouri									
27081	GPs Upgrade					10,920				10,920
	Main runway apron resealing	65,000								65,000
626	Airport Helipads	14,000								14,000
627	Airport Heat Pump Replacement						11,182			11,182
845	Re-carpeting					16,380				16,380
airport 1	Complete reseal of runway and apron including remarking				325,576					325,576
airport 2	Moss killing and reoiling of building	16,000					16,773			32,773
airport 3	Painting of internal walls in terminal							35,279		35,279
airport 4	Upgrade to security system	8,000					8,946			16,946
Cemet	teries									
CE0007	New Beams		6,449							6,449
Comm	unity Facilities (Parks/	Halls/To	ilets etc)						
PR0027	Ivon Wilson Car Park Ext		35,770							35,770
1705	Walkway in Water Park area	15,000								15,000
1715	Gateway to Fiordland	20,000								20,000
1722	Lakefront Trail to Upukerora Mouth	15,000	15,330	15,667						45,997
1725	Improve Link Te Anau - Manapouri trail and Lakefront trail		10,220							10,220
1727	events centre walkway to CBD			10,445						10,445
1730	Multi-use Trails	10,000								10,000
PR0013	Water Park - New Track	30,000								30,000
PR0014	Town Entrance Signs	20,992								20,992
tea100	Supply water to Lions Park Barbeque area	3,000								3,000
tea101	Water & fountain at barbeque area	10,000								10,000
WASTE 010	Te Anau Boat Harbour Toilets area	6,400								6,400
PC0017	Te Anau Boat Harbour Toilets (District)	6,400		147,538						153,938
PC0033	Te Anau New Toilet Milford Rd end of town (District)	100,000								100,000
PC0034	Public Toilet with Library Upgrade (District)		102,200							102,200
Roads	and Footpaths									
1724	new footpath walkways		51,100						1	51,100

Te Anau Community Board 29 August 2018

1726	Improve signage around town	10,000	10,220	10,445							30,665
1728	Seal Whitestone Road to Lynwood cemetery		173,740								173,740
1729	CCTV in town	10,000									10,000
769	Street Lighting				84,133			84,133			168,266
841	Streetlights on Wong Way	20,000									20,000
Storm	water	•			•				•		
STO150 3	Stormwater discharge improvements to groundwater							176,397			176,397
Waste	water	•			•				•	•	•
WW15 48	Compactor for screen	65,000									65,000
WW16 52	Switchboards and pumps							376,163			376,163
WW59 6	Scheme Capacity Upgrade Demand Portion	1,887,801	3,676,493								5,564,294
WW60 3	Scheme Capacity Upgrade	3,009,219	5,860,453								8,869,672
WW61 4	Caswell Road Upgrade				214,748						214,748
WW62 3	Remove and dispose of sludge off-site				193,273						193,273
WW634	Oxidation Pond	247,902									247,902
Water	Supply										
WAT15 12	Sandy Brown second water tank and VSD on third pump			52,429							52,429
WAT15 24	Lateral replacement ahead of time and Switchboards/ monitoring				1,068,265						1,068,265
WAT67 1	Consent Renewal Preparation					21,990					21,990
WAT67 5	Metering - District Metered Areas	101,500									101,500

Recommendation

That the Te Anau Community Board:

a) Receives the report titled "Requests and suggestions from submissions to the Long Term Plan 2018-2028" dated 22 August 2018.

Attachments

- A Full submission from Fiordland Medical Practice Derene Christie and Others (30) 😃
- B Full submission from Fiordland Trails Trust Stephen Hoskin (40) 🕹
- C Full submission from Hoskin Family (48) 🕹
- D Full submission from Margaret Cambridge (54) 🕹
- E Full submission from Linda D Murdoch (55) 😃

Te Anau Community Board 29 August 2018

- F Full submission from Submission from Te Anau Cycling Inc James Reardon (62) 🗓
- G Full submission from Marilyn Hunter (65) 🕹
- H Full submission from Te Anau School Board of Trustees Grant Excell (68) 🗓
- I Full submission from Gerard Hill (82) <u>J</u>
- J Full submission from SJ Peoples (83) 🕹
- K Full submission from Catriona Cunningham (85) 🖞
- L Full submission from Helen Newcombe (101) U
- M Full submission from Ray Willett (126) 4
- N Full submission from Irene Barnes (128) <a>J
- O Full submission from Glenda Bell (137) <a>J
- P Full submission from Julie Walls (141) 🕹
- Q Full submission from KF and GF Thompson (142) <u>J</u>
- R Overview of Council decisions on key issues in the Long Term Plan LTP 2018 2028 🗓

Nicole Taylor

From:
Sent:
To:
Subject:
Attachments:

Derene Christie <derene.christie@fiordmed.co.nz> Thursday, 29 March 2018 4:22 p.m. Submissions Fiordland Medical Practice Submission on LTP Fiordland Medical Practice Submission on SDC LTP.docx

1

Please see attached and acknowledge receipt Fiordland Medical Practice 25 Luxmore Drive PO Box 94 Te Anau 9640 Ph: 03 249 7007 Fax: 03 249 7303



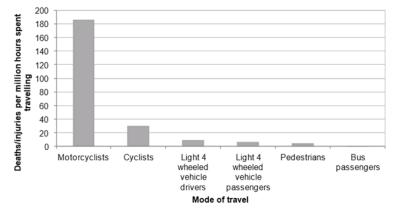


Fiordland Medical Practice Submission on SDC LTP

Our key request is for improved cycle and pedestrian infrastructure in and around Te Anau. The population appears to be growing and there are clearly more tourists visiting than historically. Patient enrolments at our medical centre have risen by 11% in 3yrs (September 2014 to Dec 2017).

The combination of increased vehicle numbers, overseas drivers, vehicle type and existing road conditions raise the potential for injury and death. Over the last six months we have attended students from three separate incidents after they were knocked from their bikes cycling to or from school. Another local reports being knocked from his bike three times riding in from Sinclair Road and we are aware of other incidents between cyclists or pedestrians and vehicles.

New Zealand data shows "cycling has a greater safety risk leading to a higher rate of deaths and serious injuries compared to other transport modes"¹ [see figure below]. The flow on-effect is: "perceptions that cycling is unsafe, unattractive and inconvenient mean it is not effectively contributing to the transport system" and, we would add, not effectively encouraging physical activity with its numerous health benefits.² The health benefits are also due to reduced injuries, improved air quality and reduced carbon dioxide emissions.³



Deaths/injuries per million hours spent travelling (July 2009 - June 2013)

¹ NZTA: National Business Case for investing in making cycling a safer and more attractive transport choice. Available at: <u>https://www.nzta.govt.nz/assets/resources/cycling-strategic-assessment/docs/cycling-strategic-assessment.pdf</u>

² At time of writing there are 91 872 articles on the US national institute of health database that specifically mention "physical activity". The key benefits are summarised at: <u>https://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/fitness/Pages/whybeactive.aspx</u>

³ Caroline Shaw, Edward Randal, Michael Keall, Alistair Woodward. Health consequences of transport patterns in New Zealand's largest cities. New Zealand Medical Journal. 23rd March 2018, Volume 131 Number 1472: pages 64-72 Available at: <u>http://www.nzma.org.nz/journal/read-the-journal/all-issues/2010-2019/2018/vol-131-no-147223-march-2018/7529</u>



The NZTA reports that "75% of New Zealanders say that they would like to ride a bike more if the network better met their needs."⁴ For kids, 97% want to cycle but only 2% nationwide currently cycle to school. The National Cycling Education System, developed by ACC and NZTA, has a "winning formula" that includes: "off-road environments" and "ongoing improvements to our transport system so we can create comfortable connected networks for cycling.⁵

The NZTA lists the benefits of investing in cycling as:

- more liveable towns and cities
- improved conditions for travelling within towns and cities
- stronger local economies
- reduced costs for councils
- less impact on the environment, and
- healthier and more productive people.⁶

As the London School of Economics report states: ""If you build it, they will cycle"⁷ (and walk, run, scoot, push the pram etc.)

Council states its role is to manage and improve "social, economic, cultural and environmental wellbeing."⁸ We suggest that improving cycling and pedestrian infrastructure can reduce risk, help improve wellbeing, create social opportunities (such as group outings and sporting events), reduce harm to the environment and create economic opportunities.

Thank you for considering our request

Drs David Hamilton, James MacMillan Armstrong, Paula King, Stephen Hoskin

Claire Light (nurse practitioner)

Nurses: Diane Ridley, Raewyn Sutherland, Harriette Hamilton

Averil Caird (practice manager), Sandra Soper, Derene Christie, Linda Pawsey (receptionists)

25 Luxmore Drive

PO Box 94

Te Anau

⁸ Role of Council. Available at: <u>https://www.southlanddc.govt.nz/my-council/role-of-council/</u>

⁴ <u>https://www.nzta.govt.nz/walking-cycling-and-public-transport/cycling/for-people-involved-in-cycling-programmes-and-projects/</u>

⁵ NZTA: Cycling Education System. Available at: <u>https://www.nzta.govt.nz/assets/Walking-Cycling-and-Public-Transport/docs/NZTA170401-Cycling-Education-System-Factsheet-FINAL.pdf</u>

⁶ NZTA: Benefits of investing in cycling. Available at: <u>https://www.nzta.govt.nz/walking-cycling-and-public-transport/cycling/benefits-of-investing-in-cycling/</u>

⁷ London School of Economics: *The British cycling economy 'gross cycling product' report*. Available at: <u>http://eprints.lse.ac.uk/38063/1/BritishCyclingEconomy.pdf</u>



Nicole Taylor

40	

From:	Stephen Hoskin <stephenhoskin@hotmail.com></stephenhoskin@hotmail.com>
Sent:	Wednesday, 4 April 2018 7:12 a.m.
To:	Submissions
Subject:	Fiordland Trails Trust Submission
Attachments:	2018_03Submission on SDC long term plan.docx

1

Please find attached the submission from the Fiordland Trails Trust Can you please acknowledge receipt? Regards Stephen Hoskin Fiordland Trails Trust PO Box 112 Te Anau 9640



Fiordland Trails Trust submission on SDC long term plan

Regarding "Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail", we support option 1. It makes sense to monitor demand before investing larger funds. Also, there is an existing low use road that can be utilised and the scenery is not markedly changed by building additional trail. We do not have a Trust position on how the trail is financed.

What we most wish for council to consider for the Long-Term Plan is capital and maintenance funding towards the Fiordland Trails Trust's existing and planned trails. Our Lake2Lake trail from Te Anau to Manapouri is proving popular despite not yet being completed. Over our first 12 months of monitoring (Feb 2017-Feb 2018), our counters detected:

- 46,064 users between the Department of Conservation Visitor Centre and the Bird Sanctuary;
- 22,182 at Tui Bay;
- 10,113 at Yerex Reach (part way down the Waiau River)
- 9,282 at Queens Reach (the most remote point with 12 months of monitoring).

On our most recently constructed section of trail between Queens Reach and Balloon Loop, there have been 6,385 users over the nine months since opening. We are currently constructing a further 4.7km of trail. In two months' time we should have completed this new section from Manapouri to Supply Bay Road. Over summer and autumn 2018-19, we would like to complete the entire trail from Te Anau to Manapouri by constructing the section from Balloon Loop to Supply Bay Road.

Our Trust has worked hard over the last five years to fund raise almost \$1 million. We consider our community has contributed generously to this project that benefits people across the district. **Our first request is that Council cover the remaining cost of Lake2Lake trail construction, estimated at \$250 000.**

We then plan to construct a trail from Te Anau to Te Anau Downs. This trail will run alongside Lake Te Anau, across streams, through native bush to Te Anau Downs where there is existing accommodation, an existing trail to the mouth of the Eglington River and the chance to link in with new or existing tourist experiences. It will be grade 1-2, catering to a wide range of users and available to start from the Te Anau township.

Our second request is that council allocate half the necessary funds for the trail to Te Anau Downs. Our rough order costing for construction is \$2 500 000 +/- 20%. We suggest a possible source for these funds is the LTP budget for investing in open spaces experiences. The existing Plan states the funds will only be used for "upgrading facilities at <u>Council's</u> open spaces." We suggest Council looks at options beyond Council-owned assets or land in its design and planning. It may be that Council can work with our trust and other organisations to invest in other open spaces. This would fit with Council's "Approach" in the draft LTP: "We will work in partnership with communities"; and its "Strategic Priority: More People...build great local places where people want to live and supporting new development opportunities".

Council uses this type of approach for swimming pools; has previously granted to projects it does not own (such as the South Coast viaducts); and has spent over \$10 million on ATMCT, which it is considering putting into a trust. Hence, we see a precedent and a means by which Council can obtain better value for money (such as through external funding).



The Fiordland Trails Trust is lodging an Expression of Interest for the Provincial Growth Fund. If we can demonstrate sufficient capital and that the project is "sustainable in the longer term", we have a greater chance of success. The Provincial Growth Fund cabinet paper lists 2019-2021 for delivery of projects. The Trust therefore recommends option 3 "do it faster" for open space experiences so the district does not miss out on this funding opportunity (or find an alternative source of Council funding).

Our third request is for long term maintenance and administrative funding for both of these trails. With 60km trails constructed, the trust will need \$60 000 per annum to maintain the trails to a desirable standard. We ask that council budget to cover this cost long term (increasing with inflation). Again, we consider this good value for the Council and it will help our capital fundraising if we can demonstrate the long-term sustainability of our projects. With a growing asset, the volunteer Trustees have additional workload. We request council also provide \$20 000 per year so the Trust can obtain administrative support.

Overall, we are asking for more equitable funding for Lake2Lake and Te Anau to Te Anau Downs trails. In making these requests we point out:

- Our track record:
 - We have been able to construct trail at \$40 000 per kilometre (approximately one third of the existing Around the Mountain trail which has 56km on railway embankment, requiring little groundwork and drainage)
 - To date, over 99% of donated funds have been used on construction and maintenance, thanks to hundreds of hours of volunteer work on governance, project management and fundraising
- The trails are available to be freely used by all Southlanders
- The trails are wholly in Southland not marketed as starting and finishing in Queenstown¹.
- Tourists will travel to attractions, as demonstrated by Milford Sound, where visitor mostly travel from Queenstown
- The natural scenery that showcases what Southland has to offer
- The Trails allows for future sporting events that could further promote the region and encourage physical activity
- The trail links to existing and potential new tourist ventures
- Te Anau has new bike hire businesses and existing businesses report increased sales, rental and employment. There are tourist trips specifically marketing the Lake2Lake trail and new tourist options available such as jet boating down the Waiau River with the opportunity to bike on the trail²
- Our counter data shows great support

We are therefore confident the two trails we plan to complete will help council achieve its objectives: "To increase the contribution of cycling tourism to the Southland District economy" and

http://www.aatravel.co.nz/cycletrail/PDFs/Around-The-Mountains-Trail.pdf

¹ See for example:

https://www.nzcycletrail.com/trails/around-the-mountains/

http://www.aroundthemountains.co.nz/our-rides/ "This 180 km, 3 -5 day cycle trail, begins and ends in Queenstown"

² <u>https://www.fiordlandoutdoors.co.nz/experiences/cycling/</u>



"To increase business activity and employment opportunities in the Southland District" and will help deliver those benefits listed on page 26 of the "Detailed Project Option Information":

- Increased revenue from tourism
- Increased economic activity
- Increased employment in tourism-related businesses
- Enhanced quality of life for Southland residents
- Improved outdoor recreation opportunities
- Increased volunteer engagement
- Revitalised, engaged communities across the Southland District
- Improved physical health for cycle trail users
- Increased confidence in Council
- Improved reputation and brand for Southland
- Contributing to an improved national cycle trail network.

Our fourth request is that council work to create "cycle friendly" towns in the district. I have previously fed back to Council about my experience of using ATMCT and finding that, on arriving in Lumsden, I was facing the wrong way up a one-way street with no clear signage about where the town centre was nor which way I was meant to ride. I have met with NZTA and submitted to our community board about creating cycle lanes to the residential areas on the outskirts of Te Anau (Sinclair Road, Kakapo Road and William Stephen Road). There are changes within Te Anau, which would make the town safer for cycling. I have driven around Te Anau showing these ideas to Mayor Tong in 2014 and given the attached list to him and our community board. The list is a two-page summary of the projects suggested in the 144-page "Te Anau and Environs Cycling Opportunities Study" by Simon Noble, commissioned by Venture Southland. The Trust is particularly keen to see an improved link from the Te Anau end of the Lake2Lake Trail to the boat harbour. We endorse the planned upgrade of the lakefront ride to the mouth of the Upukerora River and would like to partner with Council on this project to see it progress and extend up to the Milford Road to link to the planned Te Anau Downs trail.



Figure 1: Upukerora Bridge – NZTA have indicated they are willing to consider a cycle and pedestrian bridge and lane but need council plans to align before they can act

With increasing tourism and road usage, these improvement around towns are even more pressing to ensure the safety of pedestrians and cyclists, as well as achieving other aims such as increased physical activity and more active commuting.



There are practical benefits of having "concrete" plans in place. NZTA's feedback to me was that council needed a plan before they could take any action. In the recently released draft Regional Land Transport Plans for Otago and Southland,³ of the 29 projects listed, only three are in Southland. Of the 26 Otago projects, 16 are in or around Queenstown and all of those projects have their "reason for priority" listed as: "This project is part of the Queenstown integrated transport business case". The resulting 'priority 1' NZTA funding to Queenstown is \$98,598,600.00 compared to \$28,073,502 for all of Southland. A clear plan could help secure funding for our district.

There are two items of caution we suggest Council note in using the "Detailed Project Option Information". Firstly, the reliability of the user data and secondly, the accuracy of the cost-benefit analysis. Three observations raised doubts about the accuracy of the user data:

- I personally spent four sunny days riding the trail over 28-31 January last summer. My time
 on the trail ranged from 2 ½ to 8 hours each day (riding with young children). Over those
 four days I saw a total of 15 people on the trail, 2 of whom were locals going for a walk less
 than a kilometre from Lumsden. If we use the data provided in the report and say there are
 approximately 12 000 users per annum, we would expect 33 users per day (89 per day if
 two-thirds of users are over the three summer months). Whilst I may have missed some
 users, there is still a marked discrepancy between my observation of less than 4 users per
 day and the stated user numbers.
- Numerous anecdotes from drivers who report not seeing people on the trail despite passing it multiple times.
- I asked Council for the counter data which has only one twelve-month period of monthly recording (March 2017 to Feb 2018). The total for this period is 7689 approximately one third lower than the stated users and based on counters based near Lumsden and Athol. The counts may represent people using only short sections of trail and possibly people simply walking off the road to look at the bridges.

The cost-benefit analysis (table 14), suggests \$478,032 "total marginal benefits" for Option 1 on existing trail that is delivering an estimated \$549,900 in annual revenues. It is hard to picture an 89% increase in revenue from adding 850m of trail connecting to Centre Hill Road (or even 70% increase if using "economic benefits" alone). The figure of \$549,900 in the MBIE report is the higher from two methods used and given equal weighting. The other method calculated \$193 500 annual revenue giving an average annual revenue of \$371 700. The estimates were based on 11 400 non-commuter users annually which has been extrapolated from a single month's reading. In appendix 9 of the MBIE report Jonathan Kennett says of Around the Mountains: "We have received only one month of data for 2015, therefore I have very low confidence in these numbers". The benefit is also based on international visitor spending. The items listed in the separate cost benefit report⁴ suggests much of the spending will have occurred in Queenstown where users need to hire a bike and will likely stay overnight.

Stephen Hoskin, on behalf of the Fiordland Trails Trust

³ Available at: https://www.orc.govt.nz/plans-policies-reports/transport-plans/proposed-variations-to-otagosouthland-regional-land-transport-plans-2015-2021

⁴ http://www.mbie.govt.nz/info-services/sectors-industries/tourism/documents-image-library/folder-ngahaerenga-new-zealand-cycle-trail-nzct/independent-cost-benefit-analysis.pdf



Cycling Project List By Agency Developed by Fiordland Trails Trust August 2014

[] refers to page number in "Te Anau and Environs Cycling Opportunities Study" by Simon Noble

A: Southland District Council

- 1) Cycle lanes¹ marked in town, especially:
 - a) Milford Road out to Upukerora bridge with/under NZTA
 - b) Corner of Luxmore drive Milford Road²
 - c) Luxmore drive with/under NZTA
 - d) Quintin Drive at least to Water Park entrance
 - e) Main street
 - f) Milford Crescent³
- Path through Water Park to Quintin Drive including exit/"pram pass" onto Quintin Drive [pg 38, 43]
- 3) Cycle/walking loop
 - a) Along Sandy Brown Road
 - b) Sandy Brown to Caswell St along Milford Highway a well-worn grass track at present
 - c) Path through green belt from Caswell St to link with current brick track to West and North of Kepler Heights (provides cycle and walking option for school children and commuters)
- 4) Upgrade lakeside loop from Boat Harbour to mouth of Upukerora river
 - a) Especially lower Upukerora Road
 - b) Planting/shelter along lakefront
 - c) Consider widening path from DOC headquarters to boat harbour
- 5) Signage to remind drivers about cyclists
 - a) At each entrance to town
- b) At each end of the main street
- 6) Cycle racks (suitable for mountain and road bikes)
 - a) Paper Plus
 - b) Lions park/public toilets
 - c) Lakeside information centres one or both
 - d) Gym on Milford highway
- 7) Ivon Wilson Park [pg 39, 87f]
 - a) Loop track
 - b) Revegetation
 - c) Establish a dual use "connection through the park" and "loop back to the main car park" [pg 35, 37, map 38, 39], [done 2016]
- 8) Remove signage prohibiting cyclists in paths through residential areas
- 9) Development of cycle loops [pg 43]
 - a) Signage
 - b) Sealing
- Change current maintenance regimen and "formalise appropriate standards" for roads [pg 57, 84-86]

¹ May not have the minimum 1.2-1.5m recommended but have some line both painted and smoothly sealed lane, designated for cycling. Rough space, as occurs along the Milford Road encourages cyclists to ride in the smooth seal where vehicles travel.

² This area is also being considered as a site to move the footpath further from the road to minimise the chances of pedestrians, especially school children, from falling into the path of a vehicle.

³ Probably Te Anau's most utilised area for both bikes and cars yet has insufficient space for parked cars, pedestrians accessing vehicles, travelling vehicles and bikes to all share the road.



- 11) Other items in section 4.2.2 and 5.2 including:
 - a) "Pram passes" (ramps) from ~DOC centre to Quintin drive walkway
 - b) 30km/hr sign posting
 - c) Reduce main street planting islands so cycle lane is not narrowed
 - d) Remove build-out on Lakefront drive pedestrian crossing and other areas
 - e) Manapouri markings on streets, signs, chains [45, 46]
- 12) Consider regular funding to support Fiordland Trails Trust in maintaining its trails [pg 92][budgeted in annual plan 2016/17]

B: NZTA

- 13) Erect a "Share the road" sign on Milford Road (no sign there despite other roads out of town all having a sign and Milford Road probably having the highest number of cyclists)
- 14) Review speed limits/buffer zones leading into town [pg 44]
- 15) Provision for cycle trails along Te Anau-Mossburn Highway at Queens Reach
- 16) Cycle/walking lanes alongside roads leading from town (for commuting and recreation):
 - a) Te Anau-Manapouri Highway past Ivon Wilson to William-Stephen Road +/- whole way to Manapouri to cater for:
 - i) Manapouri commuters and recreational road riders
 - ii) Hillside Road loop road cyclists
 - iii) Cyclists returning from Queen's reach and Balloon Loop
 - iv) Return route for cyclists from Te Anau to Manapouri multi use track.
 - NB: May be able to use sewerage pipeline material to form cycle lane or transport for Te Anau-Manapouri riverside track
 - b) Milford Road from town to Sinclair Road note especially narrow road, poor visibility and solid yellow line on rise just north of Upukerora bridge
 - c) Te Anau-Mossburn highway to Whitestone River +/- on to Hillside Road
- 17) Consideration of cycle and pedestrian bridge over Upukerora river even if required some outside funding

C: Department of Conservation

- 18) Upgrade South Mavora Lake track to rideable standard
- 19) Set budget for maintenance of Percy Saddle
- a) Allow resources for some "simple upgrade" +/- with bike clubs/other volunteers [pg 59] 20) Clarify land status of existing track from Yacht Club to Wildlife park –is any in National Park?
- a) ?able to do upgrade to 2.5m shared trail? [done]
- 21) Clarify and publicise currently available cycling opportunities
- 22) Clarify legality of mountain biking Percy Saddle

D: Trails Trust

- 23) Develop shared grade 2, 2.5m wide trail from Yacht Club to control gates [done]
- 24) Develop grade 3-4 trail from control gates to Queens Reach [done, grade 2]
- 25) Develop grade 3-4 trail from Queens reach to Rainbow reach [aiming start Jan 2017, grade 2]
- 26) Develop grade 2 trail from Rainbow reach to Manapouri

E: Bike clubs, volunteers, other organisations

- 27) Provide volunteers +/- funds to upgrade Percy Saddle TACI, Southland Mountain Biking Club [upgrade of track marking completed 2016 by Southland Mountain Bike Club]
- 28) Control gates cycle loop TACI



Hoskin family submission on SDC LTP 2018-28

I have three ideas I wish to be considered in the LTP. Firstly, I would like to see more extensive plans for active transport. Over this week, the value of such infrastructure was highlighted to me in two instances. First, I read the latest edition of the New Zealand Medical Journal (23 March 2018), which had an article on the health consequences of transport patterns. While the article focused on metropolitan areas, the principles apply more widely. The opening two paragraphs summarised the importance of active transport:

Transport is an important determinant of health and health inequalities, acting primarily through **road injury, air pollution and lack of physical activity** (PA).¹ The transport sector is also the **fastest growing contributor to carbon emissions** locally and internationally,^{2,3} and climate change is described as the **biggest global health challenge of the next century**.⁴

Increasing people's use of sustainable modes of transport (walking, cycling and using public transport) meets multiple policy objectives: improving health; reducing congestion; increasing economic productivity and helping to achieve internationally agreed carbon emission targets. Overseas, some cities, in Europe and Canada for example, have boosted active travel by coordinating transport and land-use policies and investing heavily in provision of suitable infrastructure.^{5,6} However, New Zealand has a car-dominated transport environment, with the highest car ownership rate in the OECD, and there is no sign of substantial change.⁷ Policy settings continue to preferentially fund infrastructure that promotes car use.⁸ Levels of walking to work halved from 14 to 7% between 1971–2013, and levels of cycling to work declined from 4.3 to 2.9% in the same period.⁹

Then in the discussion:

The health benefits of the scenarios primarily arise due to the increased PA [physical activity] of walking, cycling and the trips associated with each end of PT use. Physical activity levels in New Zealand are low: **fewer than half of adults meet New Zealand PA guidelines** (which should be considered a bare minimum for health).²¹ These modelling results are consistent with the growing body of observational evidence. International studies show that **taking up cycling and walking for transport leads to increased levels of PA, reductions in BMI and diabetes, and lower levels of sick leave.^{22–25} People who cycle for transport have lower mortality than those who do not.²⁶ The longitudinal associations between taking up public transport use and increasing PA are less well studied,^{27,28} but there are strong grounds for making more PA from walking and cycling a policy priority.**

The net reduction in injury deaths and morbidity in all scenarios may appear surprising given the well-known differences in injury risk between modes, in particular the higher risk of death when cycling compared to driving.⁹ However, firstly, the **safety in numbers** effect applies, whereby as more people cycle, the risk per person of injury and death decreases, possibly due to drivers being more aware of cyclists.²⁹ Secondly, these scenarios have people reducing driving through a combination of increased walking, cycling and use of public transport. This shift away from the car results in **an overall reduction in road traffic deaths**, as public transport in particular is far safer than driving. Reduced driving also reduces the



exposure of cyclists and pedestrians to cars, and crashes involving cars are the commonest cause of severe injury for these groups. Moving towards a more sustainable transport system should be considered a key component of reducing the road toll, which after a long period of decline in New Zealand is now increasing again.³⁰ [emphasis mine]

The second instance that highlighted the value of infrastructure occurred as I drove my children to school on Monday. A woman was walking to town with a pram, crossing the Upukerora Bridge in the morning light. She was walking but ran to get across the narrow bridge. Such lack of infrastructure is neither safe, enjoyable nor encouraging of physical activity.

I have lived north of Te Anau since 2007 and try to ride or run to town as often as practical. Increasingly this has felt like a risky activity, with continuous streams of traffic now a regular feature on the Milford Road. On a recent ride home from town with my eight-year-old daughter, we encountered 42 vehicles over a 1km stretch of SH94. This stretch includes the Upukerora Bridge which is narrow, on open (100km/hr) road and is approached from one end downhill and from the other around a corner.

I met with NZTA eight years ago. They were open to considering a separate cycle and pedestrian bridge over the Upukerora River but said they would require council to have a plan that they could work in with. I have subsequently been to community board meetings and met with Gary Tong to show other sites and ask for such a plan. As far as I am aware, no such plan exists. Can Council please develop a plan for active transport and work with NZTA to implement the plan?

The LPT was not specific about what the 'walking trails' around Te Anau would be so I enquired. I am pleased to hear the water park and lakefront trails will be upgraded but am left asking: "Is that it?" For example, the existing brick path below Kepler Heights brings users to a point on Sandy Brown Road at right angles to traffic. It is difficult to ride off the path onto the road without crossing most of the vehicle lane. There is space for a path along Sandy Brown Road and there is clearly demand: The grass along the Milford Road is well worn from people who, quite sensibly, want to stay off the Milford Road but have no formed path to use.

My second idea is for the traffic islands on Milford Road within the town boundary. When I first arrived in Te Anau, these islands had plants which I recall were removed for safety reasons. There is now a plain grass strip. I think Council could be more imaginative and have native plantings that link with the surrounding environment, are more aesthetically pleasing and do not cause safety problems. Other regions have achieved this and our own town centre has them, despite greater numbers of pedestrians in a more confined space. On my last trip north of Christchurch, for example, there were low tussocks and grasses and lancewoods in the traffic island along the highway.

My third request is for council to reconsider the method for water supply targeted rates for areas with restricted water supply linked to mains town. In such areas, residents have to pay the capital, maintenance and running costs of water tanks and pumps yet still pay the full charge water rate of someone in town who does not have these capital and ongoing costs.

Thank you for your consideration in these matters.

Stephen Hoskin

SDC: DRAFT LONG		019-2029 & DOLICIES	FEEDBACK FORM
		out what we're planning in our dra	ft LTP and key funding polic
-	now what you think is to	o use our online form at <u>ww</u>	
Posting it to: 2018 LTP & Policy Fe Emailing it to: submissions@sout	eedback, Freepost 343, South hlanddc.govt.nz	or write down your thoughts and o hland District Council, PO Box 903, au, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or W	, Invercargill 9840
Please note that all the information y	ou provide in your feedback form	(including personal details) will become	e public documents.
ALL WRITTEN FEEDBAC	K MUST BE RECEIVED	AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, I	MONDAY 9 APRIL 2018
For photocopying purposes, please wri		DATE:	
NAME: MR / MRS / MS / MISS:	ARGARET C	AMBRIDGE	
ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE):			
		UARE, TE /	ANAU
DAYTIME PHONE: (03) 24			
Would you like to speak to the Mayo	or and Councillors about your v	riews? (please ✓ tick)	(we will be in touch to arrange a date/ rations scheduled for 2 May 201
		ginnom to to April 2010 Man deliber	adons senerated for 2 may 201
_			
PART A: LONG TERM PLA		(refer co	nsultation document pages 6
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUN	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa	ages 6 - 7).	nsultation document pages 6
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNI We're planning to invest more in fut	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (page planning. We prefer option	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer?	المحمد من وروا من
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUN	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa	ages 6 - 7).	O Option 4: Something e
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUN We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (page of the planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something e
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUN We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (page of the planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something e
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUI We're planning to invest more in fut Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 per year to develop an integrated	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (page of the planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments)
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUN We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (page of the planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments)
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUN We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (page of the planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something e
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUN We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (page of the planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments)
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUI We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1):	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pr ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DISTRICTORY 5 2013 TE ANAU OFFIC
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUI We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T	N FEEDBACK	ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster Model to get the work done faster	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DIS FICTORY 2013 TE ANAU OFFIC
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUT We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to O Option 1: Centre Hill O Op	N FEEDBACK	Ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster Model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE perience. We prefer option 1, which n 3a: Great ride - O Option 3b: Great	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DIS: FOOTA 2013 TE ANAU OFFIC HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? ht ride - O Option 4: Oth
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUI We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to O Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pr ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAI improve the cycle trail exp tion 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million)	Ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster LEXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH perience. We prefer option 1, which - n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) O Option 3b: Great flatter (\$4.0 mill	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DIS FOLLAND SOLUTION TE ANAU OFFIC HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? at ride - O Option 4: Oth (please detail in comm
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUT We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to O Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to	N FEEDBACK	Ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH perience. We prefer option 1, which to a 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) S. We prefer option 1, which do you p	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DIS POLICIES 5 2013 TE ANAU OFFIC HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? tt ride - O Option 4: Oth (please detail in comm prefer?
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUT We're planning to invest more in fut O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to O Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to	N FEEDBACK NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pr ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAI improve the cycle trail exp tion 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million)	Ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH perience. We prefer option 1, which to a 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) S. We prefer option 1, which do you p	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DIS POLICIES 5 2013 TE ANAU OFFIC HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? tt ride - O Option 4: Oth (please detail in comm prefer?
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUT We're planning to invest more in fut Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2 (a) We need to decide how to Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to Option 1: 100% Loans Option 1: (Q2 and 2b):	N FEEDBACK	Ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster D Option 1 which do you prefer option 1, whi	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DIS FOULT AND TE ANAU OFFIC HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? ht ride - Option 4: Oth (please detail in commerce ion 4: Other (please detail in commerce)
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUT We're planning to invest more in fut Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to Option 1: 100% Loans Option 1: (Q2 and 2b):	N FEEDBACK	Ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH perience. We prefer option 1, which - n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) S. We prefer option 1, which do you p tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Option Accs already bee	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DISTRUCTION TEANAU OFFIC HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? th ride - (please detail in commercer? ion 4: Other (please detail in commercer?
PART A: LONG TERM PLA 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUT We're planning to invest more in fut Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2 (a) We need to decide how to Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to Option 1: 100% Loans Option 1: (Q2 and 2b):	N FEEDBACK	Ages 6 - 7). 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster D Option 1 which do you prefer option 1, whi	O Option 4: Something e (please detail in comments) DISTRUCTION TEANAU OFFIC HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? th ride - (please detail in commercer? ion 4: Other (please detail in commercer?

3. INV	ESTING IN OPEN SPACE EXPERIENCES (pages 12 - 13)			
We thir	Ik we need to invest more in improving our open spaces. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?			
Alloca			Somet ail in con	hing else nments)
Comme	ents (Q3):			
0.	the I have the state of the		140.0	
4	morrie but with the ability for differe	nt	an	Cas
	to create their own ideas	a17	dp	lang
			1.0	
PAR	T B: CHANGES TO FUNDING & FUNDING POLICIES (refer consultation do	ocumei	nt nage	s 76-9RI
	il is proposing changes to the Revenue and Financing Policy (RFP) and the way some rates are collected, bu			
change	e the approach taken in the Development and Financial Contributions Policy (DCP) – refer separate Stateme	ent of P	roposal	s online.
	indicate with a tick (🗸) whether you support or oppose the Council's approach for each the follow			
RFP	4. Setting and assessing all Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee rates as a Uniform Targeted Rate (with differentials as required)?	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	5. Funding 100% of all library services across the District from the Uniform Annual General Charge?	✓Yes	O No	O Neith
	6. Increasing rates funding for Health Licensing to 10% of the activity's total costs?	@Yes	O No	O Neith
	7. Including in the Uniform Annual General Charge any Around the Mountains Cycle Trail loan repayments?	O Yes		O Neith
	8. Adjusting the roading rate model (see page 27 or separate statement of proposal online for details)	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	9. Revising the categories / share of categories between the General rate and Uniform Annual General Charge?	O Yes	O No	O Neith
DCP	10. Making no change to the policy approach for the Development and Financial Contributions Policy	O Yes	O No	O Neith
Rates	11. Including all property types in the definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries affecting certain halls (Athol, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, Edendale/Wyhdham) and Community Board rates (Te Anau, Edendale/Wyhdham). See page 28 for detail.	⊖ Yes	O No	○ Neith
.omme	ents (Q4-12):			
	· · · · ·			
	2			
	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL			
Please	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation	to the	informa	ation in
Please	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL	to the ages as	informa require	ation in ed.
lease he con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as	require	ed.
Please the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as	require	ed.
Please the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as	require	ed.
Please the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as	require	ed.
Please the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as	require	ed.
Please the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as	require	ed.
Please the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as	require	ed.
Please the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation	ages as	require	ed.
Please p the con Q S †I/	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional particulation definate no to having council-offices in our building is we have worked have to set up or facility. In Te Anau. one provision for better parking for camper is main street, - there are too many, and to	ages as libro w	s c	ed.
eplease please please q q s the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general or in relation sultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add additional pa	ages as libro w	s c	≥d.

HAVE YOUR S	5AY		DISTRICT COUNCIL
SDC: DRAFT LC	ONG TERM PLAN (LTP) 20	18-2028 & POLICIES	FEEDBACK FORM
Thanks for taking the time	e to let us know what you think abou	t what we're planning in our draft	LTP and key funding policies
	t us know what you think is to ending us a hard copy.	use our online form at <u>www</u>	v.southlanddc.govt.nz
Posting it to: 2018 LTP & Po Emailing it to: submissions	to us, just fill out this feedback form o olicy Feedback, Freepost 343, Southla s@southlanddc.govt.nz • offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau	and District Council, PO Box 903, I	nvercargill 9840
Please note that all the inform	nation you provide in your feedback form (i	ncluding personal details) will become	public documents.
ALL WRITTEN FEE	DBACK MUST BE RECEIVED A	T OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, M	IONDAY 9 APRIL 2018
For photocopying purposes, ple NAME: MR 7/ MRS / MS / MISS ORGANISATION (IF APPLICAI	A more to the	doch 6-4	- 18.
DAYTIME PHONE: 0324	Box 126 Manap	"Indadmurdoch@)	the PONT
Would you like to speak to th	he Mayor and Councillors about your vie ill be held at our main office in Invercargi	ews? (please rick) PNO OYes (v	ve will be in touch to arrange a date/tin
PART A: LONG TERM	A PLAN FEEDBACK	(refer con	sultation document pages 6-1
	OMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pag	ues 6 - 7).	
We're planning to invest mor	re in future planning. We prefer option 1,	which do you prefer?	a.,
O Option 1: Future-proc Allocate between \$150,000 -\$25 per year to develop an integra community future planning mo	50,000 Make no extra investment ated	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster	 Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)
Comments (Q1):			
2. IMPROVING THE ARO	UND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL	EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH	E COSTS (pages 8 - 11)
	how to improve the cycle trail expe		
 Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 		ic (\$3.88 million) flatter (\$4.0 milli	
2 (b) We need to decide	how to pay for the cycle trail costs	. We prefer option 1, which do you pr	efer?
O Option 1: 100% Loans	O Option 2: 100% Reserves O Optio	on 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Optio	an 4: Other (please detail in comm
Comments (Q2a and 2b):			

	ESTING IN OPEN SPACE EXPE	ERIENCES (pages 12 - 13)				
			prefer option 1, which do you prefer?			
Alloca	O Option 1: Future-proof ate an extra \$150,000 opex per year ad \$5.5 million capex in yrs 4-10	O Option 2: Status quo No additional funding		Option 4 please det		
	ents (Q3):		rending to or minor per year			
PART	B: CHANGES TO FUND	ING & FUNDING POL	ICIES (refer consultation	docume	nt page	s 26-28)
Counci	l is proposing changes to the Re	venue and Financing Policy	(RFP) and the way some rates are collected.	out it is n	ot prop	osina to
change Please	the approach taken in the Deve indicate with a tick (\checkmark) wheth	elopment and Financial Cont	tributions Policy (DCP) – refer separate State the Council's approach for each the foll	ment of P	roposa	ls online
RFP	4. Setting and assessing all Co	ommunity Board/Community	y Development Area Subcommittee rates as a		O No	O Neith
	Uniform Targeted Rate (wit	th differentials as required)?				
	5. Funding 100% of all library	services across the District fr	rom the Uniform Annual General Charge?	O Yes		O Neith
	6. Increasing rates funding fo			O Yes		O Neith
			und the Mountains Cycle Trail loan repayments			O Neith
			ate statement of proposal online for details)	O Yes	ONO	O Neith
	9. Revising the categories / sha	re of categories between the C	General rate and Uniform Annual General Charge	? O Yes	O No	O Neith
DCP	10. Making no change to the p	olicy approach for the Develo	opment and Financial Contributions Policy	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	11 Including all assessed to be a	O Yes	O No	O Neith		
Rates	11. Including all property type:	Oles				
Rates	12. Changing rating boundaries	s affecting certain halls (Athol,	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Ouarry Hills,	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries	s affecting certain halls (Athol,		O Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) ສາd C	s affecting certain halls (Athol,	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Ouarry Hills,	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) ສາd C	s affecting certain halls (Athol,	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Ouarry Hills,	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) ສາd C	s affecting certain halls (Athol,	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Ouarry Hills,	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) ສາd C	s affecting certain halls (Athol,	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Ouarry Hills,	O Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) ສາd C	s affecting certain halls (Athol,	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Ouarry Hills,	O Yes	O No	O Neith
Comme	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ents (Q4-12):	s affecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ani	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta	O Yes		
Comme 5. IS TH Please p	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ents (Q4-12): IERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb	s affecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ani /ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta 9	n to the	informa	ation in
5. IS TH Please p the con:	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ints (Q4-12): IERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb sultation document or question	s affecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ani /ANT TO TELL COUNCIL pack you'd like Council to co is asked above (please note	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta posider. This could be in general or in relatio question number). You can add additional	n to the pages as	informa	ation in ed.
5. IS TH Please p the con:	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ints (Q4-12): IERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU M brovide comments on any feedb sultation document or question Think the C	Saffecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ani ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co is asked above (please note Dire as Str	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta onsider. This could be in general or in relational e question number). You can add additional reet by the Bakery	n to the pages as	informa required	ation in ed.
5. IS TH Please p the con:	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ints (Q4-12): IERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU M brovide comments on any feedb sultation document or question Think the C	Saffecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ani ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co is asked above (please note Dire as Str	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta onsider. This could be in general or in relational e question number). You can add additional reet by the Bakery	n to the pages as	informa required	ation in ed.
5. IS TH Please p the con:	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ints (Q4-12): ERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W brovide comments on any feedb sultation document or question think the C officer way Crossing an	Saffecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ani ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co is asked above (please note Dire as Str	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta posider. This could be in general or in relatio question number). You can add additional	n to the pages as	informa required	ed. GO
S. IS TH Please p the cons The The Par	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ents (Q4-12): HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb sultation document or question think the C offier way Crossing an K.	NANT TO TELL COUNCIL Dack you'd like Council to co is asked above (please note Dne way Str 30 that the d the Enter	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta onsider. This could be in general or in relation question number). You can add additional reet by the Bakery traffic is not go in -ance of the Fresho	n to the pages as Sho g e	informa require out out	ation in ed. go ont car
5.15 TH Please p the cons The The Par	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ints (Q4-12): TERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb sultation document or question think the C officer way Crossing an K. think the Te	ANT TO TELL COUNCIL ommunity Board rates (Te And ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co as asked above (please note Dhe way Str 30 that the d the Enter e Mnay Libro	, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta onsider. This could be in general or in relational e question number). You can add additional reet by the Bakery	n to the pages as Sho g e	informa require out out	ation in ed. go ont car
S. IS TH Please p the cons the the far I T	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ents (Q4-12): HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU M brovide comments on any feedb sultation document or question think the C offier way Crossing an K. think the Te is a great	ANT TO TELL COUNCIL ommunity Board rates (Te And ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co is asked above (please note one way Str 30 that the d the Enter a the Enter place for Ch	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta ponsider. This could be in general or in relation equestion number). You can add additional reet by the Bakery e traffic is not goin -ance of the Fresh ang Should be left ildren and adults.	n to the pages as Sho choic a	informa require bal d bat ce ce ce co hon	ation in ed. go ont ar
S. IS TH Please p the cons the the far I T	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and C ints (Q4-12): HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU M brovide comments on any feedb sultation document or question think the C offier way Crossing an K. think the Te is a great doit want t	ANT TO TELL COUNCIL ommunity Board rates (Te And ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co is asked above (please note one way Str 30 that the d the Enter a the Enter place for Ch	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 23 for deta onsider. This could be in general or in relation question number). You can add additional reet by the Bakery e that is not goir ance of the Fresh ance of the Fresh ance Should be left	n to the pages as Sho choic a	informa require bal d bat ce ce ce co hon	ation in ed. go ont ar



Te Anau Cycling Incorporated (TACI) Submission on SDC LTP To whom it may concern:

Te Anau Cycling Incorporated (TACI) would like to request improved cycling & mountain biking infrastructure in Te Anau and the Fiordland District.

Sharing the road: As Te Anau is growing as a community so are the numbers of cyclists and the traffic with which they share the road. A number of members live north of the Upukarora River in the Sinclair Road/Patience Bay areas and cycling into the Te Anau town requires sharing the highway with a high volume of fast-moving traffic, many of which are tourists which often have little respect for cyclists. There have been numerous reports of near misses and cyclists being knocked off their bicycles. Many of these families have children that would cycle to school daily were it not for the unacceptable exposure to traffic along the Te Anau Milford Highway. Beyond this, TACI and private land owners have collaborated to develop a mountain biking park (Perenuka Mountain Bike Park) which also requires mountain bikers to either drive to the park or to take the risk of sharing the Te Anau Milford Highway with it's high volume of fast moving traffic. Without a safe cycleway, youngsters are either reliant on parents to drive them to the park or forced to expose themselves to significant traffic risks.

<u>Suggestions</u>: Part of an ideal solution to this would be to add a cycle/walking bridge to the existing Upukarora River bridge, to create a secure cycle/walking lane at least to the junction of Sinclair road and a safe crossing point for cyclists, pedestrians, and school children.

Mountain Biking: Beyond this TACI would like to raise the need for much better mountain biking options in the Fiordland District Area. Membership of TACI is dominated by younger members with a very strong interest in mountain biking and it's our concern that without quality trail development that these youngsters will either abandon mountain biking as a sport or will engage in their own unsanctioned trail development that could conflict with other land uses. TACI now has a dedicated volunteer trail development crew but its numbers are limited by the small size of the community. Over the past several years nearly 10km of mountain biking trails have been voluntarily built by the club and partners but this doesn't satisfy the demand for intermediate mountain biking trails. Whilst it is not a primary interest of TACI, we do think it worth mentioning the burgeoning demand for quality mountain biking from tourists in the region which, as an activity could be a very complimentary and high-value addition to the amenities that attract visitors to Te Anau. A recent report¹ conducted for the Queenstown MTB Club identified that a total of \$64.95 million is spent by mountain bike trail users each year in Queenstown (2015-2016), \$25 million of which is direct income to the Queenstown area. The study also identified that mountain biking activity locally generates nearly 340 jobs. It is worth noting that the study also identifies mountain biking and not the use of cycleways as the driver of these figures. This should be noteworthy for the Southland District Council in that the 'Around the Mountain' cycleway, whilst a lovely concept, does not interest or attract mountain bikers in its current form and considering the level of use it receives and likely maintenance costs, is questionable as something the SDC should continue to invest in. It should also be noted that even when engaging internationally recognised MTB trail building contractors, the costs of construction and maintenance are orders of magnitude lower than those associated with cycleways. Given the beauty and topography surrounding Te Anau and the absence of a ski industry, mountain biking would seem to be an ideal focus for investment for both the local community and the tourism industry on which the local community increasingly relies. As such TACI would be very happy to assist the council in any way should it wish to investigate mountain biking further.

¹Review of Economic Impact of Mountain Biking in Queenstown, Final Report 17 May 2017 www.trctourism.com



<u>Suggestions</u>: SDC could support applications from TACI to community funds for trail development and work positively with Destination Fiordland and other bodies to boost the profile and support for mountain biking in the district. Our current focus for trail development is along the edge of Lake Te Anau and at accessible points in the Snowdon Forest Park (stewardship land) which is adjacent to the Fiordland National Park. We would welcome any dialogue with SDC on how best to advance these aims.

Many thanks for considering our submission.

Kindest,

James Reardon (Secretary) on behalf of TACI.

¹Review of Economic Impact of Mountain Biking in Queenstown, Final Report 17 May 2017 www.trctourism.com

		10 2020 0 00		FEEDBACK FORM
SDC: DRAFT LONG TERM				지수는 것은 것이 같은 것이 같아요.
Thanks for taking the time to let us know	what you think abo	ut what we're plannin	g in our draft	coutblanddc dovt nz
The easiest way to let us know wh It's a lot faster than sending us a ha	ard copy.			
Or, if you'd prefer to write to us, just fill out <u>Posting it to</u> : 2018 LTP & Policy Feedback, <u>Emailing it to</u> : submissions@southlanddc. <u>Delivering it to</u> : one of our offices in Inverce	Freepost 343, South govt.nz :argill, Oban, Otauta	iland District Council, iu, Riverton, Te Anau, '	Winton or Wy	ndham
Please note that all the information you provide				the second se
ALL WRITTEN FEEDBACK MUS	T BE RECEIVED			
For photocopying purposes, please write clearly u NAME: MR (MIS)/ MS / MISS: Mar 1/9		DATE	: 4.4.1	8. SOUTHLA DISTRICT CO
ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE):				~ 6 APR 20
POSTAL ADDRESS: 290 Whitest	one Road	Te Arau	9672	TE ANAU OF A. co. nz
DAYTIME PHONE: 027 229 075	2 EM/	All: huntern	mextr	a. co. nz
Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Co Meetings to hear feedback will be held at our r	uncillars about your y	iows? (please / tick)	No O Yes (w	e will be in touch to arrange a date/ti
PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEED				sultation document pages 6-
1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUT		ages 6 - 7).		
We're planning to invest more in future plann	ing. We prefer option	1, which do you prefer?		O Option 4: Something el
o option in and provide the	tion 2: Status quo no extra investment	O Option 3: Fa: Increase the allocation per year for the commu- model to get the work	to \$300,000 inity planning	(please detail in comments)
Comments (Q1):				
commento (er).				
				10 17 2
		1		
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND THE MOU	INTAIN CYCLE TRA	IL EXPERIENCE AND	FUNDING TH	E COSTS (pages 8 - 11)
2 (a) We need to decide how to improv O Option 1: Centre Hill O Option 2: H	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio	perience. We prefer op n 3a: Great ride - O Op	otion 1, which c	ride - O Option 4: Oth
2 (a) We need to decide how to improv Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 m 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio illion) peak/sce r the cycle trail cos	perience. We prefer or n 3a: Great ride - O Or nic (\$3.88 million) fli ts. We prefer option 1, v	otion 1, which o otion 3b: Great atter (\$4.0 milli which do you pr	t ride - O Option 4: Othe on) (please detail in comm
2 (a) We need to decide how to improve Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: H Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 m) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio illion) peak/sce r the cycle trail cos	perience. We prefer or n 3a: Great ride - O Or nic (\$3.88 million) fli ts. We prefer option 1, v	otion 1, which o otion 3b: Great atter (\$4.0 milli which do you pr	e you prefer? cride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comm refer?
2 (a) We need to decide how to improve Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: H Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 m) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for Option 1: 100% Loans Option 2: 1	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio illion) peak/sce r the cycle trail cos	perience. We prefer or n 3a: Great ride - O Or nic (\$3.88 million) fli ts. We prefer option 1, v	otion 1, which o otion 3b: Great atter (\$4.0 milli which do you pr	e you prefer? cride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comm refer?
2 (a) We need to decide how to improve Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: H Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 m) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for Option 1: 100% Loans Option 2: 1	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio illion) peak/sce r the cycle trail cos	perience. We prefer or n 3a: Great ride - O Or nic (\$3.88 million) fli ts. We prefer option 1, v	otion 1, which o otion 3b: Great atter (\$4.0 milli which do you pr	e you prefer? cride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comm refer?
2 (a) We need to decide how to improve Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: H Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 m) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for Option 1: 100% Loans Option 2: 1	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio illion) peak/sce r the cycle trail cos	perience. We prefer or n 3a: Great ride - O Or nic (\$3.88 million) fli ts. We prefer option 1, v	otion 1, which o otion 3b: Great atter (\$4.0 milli which do you pr	e you prefer? cride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comm refer?
2 (a) We need to decide how to improve Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: H Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 m) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for Option 1: 100% Loans Option 2: 1	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio illion) peak/sce r the cycle trail cos	perience. We prefer or n 3a: Great ride - O Or nic (\$3.88 million) fli ts. We prefer option 1, v	otion 1, which o otion 3b: Great atter (\$4.0 milli which do you pr	e you prefer? cride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comm refer?
2 (a) We need to decide how to improve Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: H Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 m) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for Option 1: 100% Loans Option 2: 1	ve the cycle trail ex lybrid Trail O Optio illion) peak/sce r the cycle trail cos	perience. We prefer or n 3a: Great ride - O Or nic (\$3.88 million) fli ts. We prefer option 1, v	otion 1, which o otion 3b: Great atter (\$4.0 milli which do you pr	e you prefer? cride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comm refer?

	ESTING IN OPEN SPACE EXP	ERIENCES (pages 12 - 13)				
We thi	nk we need to invest more in imp	oving our open spaces. We p	refer option 1, which do you prefer?			
Alloc	O Option 1: Future-proof ate an extra \$150,000 opex per year nd \$5.5 million capex in yrs 4-10	O Option 2: Status quo No additional funding	Option 3: Do more faster	Option 4 (please de		
Comm	ents (Q3):					
	T B: CHANGES TO FUND			docume	ent page	es 26-
Counc	I is proposing changes to the Rev	venue and Financing Policy (I	RED) and the			
5	and approach carcellin are Deve	iopment and Financial Contr	(DUITIONS POLICY (DCP) refer constate Chater		roposa	ls onli
RFP	4. Setting and assessing all Co	mmunity Board/Community	the Council's approach for each the follo Development Area Subcommittee rates as a	owing?		
	onnorm rargeted Rate (wit	n differentials as required)?		O Yes	O No	O Ne
	5. Funding 100% of all library	services across the District fro	m the Uniform Annual General Charge?	O Yes	O No	O Ne
	Increasing rates funding for	Health Licensing to 10% of th	ne activity's total costs?	OVer		
	7. Including in the Uniform An	nual General Charge any Arour	nd the Mountains Cycle Trail loan repayments?	? O Yes	O No	O Ne
	 Adjusting the roading rate r 	nodel (see page 27 or separat	te statement of proposal online for details)	O Vac	O No	O Ne
DCP	9. Revising the categories / shar	e of categories between the Ge	neral rate and Uniform Annual General Charge	? O Yes	O No	O Nei
Rates	10. Making no change to the po	licy approach for the Develop	oment and Financial Contributions Policy	O Yes	O No	O Nei
nates	12 Changing all property types	in the definition of Separately	/ Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)	O Yes	O No	O Nei
	Edendale/Wyadham) and Co	affecting certain halls (Athol, V	Vaianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, 1, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for detail.	O Yes	O No	O Nei
Please p the cons	discount of discounting	ck you'd like Council to con asked above (please note q	sider. This could be in general or in relation uestion number). You can add additional p in wood Park Cernefery	ar sense	nforma require	ition in d.
Please p the cons C	or 1251den/ of	ick you'd like Council to con asked above (please note q Ecoci estore to hy. Whitestore Roc	in wood Park Cemeters	ages as	require	ition in d.
Please p the cons C	rovide comments on any feedba ultation document or questions み <i>Ha Seel Wh</i> th	ick you'd like Council to con asked above (please note q Ecoci estore to hy. Whitestore Roc	in wood Park Cemeters	ages as	require	tion ir d.
Please p the cons C As Supp The	rovide comments on any feedba ultation document or questions of Han Seal White a resident of ant the othe wood is a a	ick you'd like Council to con asked above (please note q estore to hy. Whitestore ho Sed for White	in wood Park Cerneters	fully	require	d.
Please p the cons As Supp The Mose	rovide comments on any feedba ultation document or questions of the Seal Whith a resident of ant the othe wood is a a usiching loved	ick you'd like Council to con asked above please note q estore to hy. Mitestore for Seal for White asgrace to ou one graves he	in wood Park Cemeters	fully	require	d.



Te Anau School's submission on the Southland District Council Long Term Plan

In the development of the SDC long term plan our school requests that provision is made for us to operate effectively within our current location which is adjacent to the town's CBD.

Our location is a positive one with its close proximity to the lake, Ivon Wilson Park, Events Centre and other key areas of town. Our location enables our students to make their own way school as it is at a central point to where most of our students live. We believe being in the center of town also sends an important message to visitors that our town holds the education of its youngest members in high regard.

To continue operating effectively we ask that the SDC make allowances for:

- Safe access to and from school using pedestrian and cycle friendly routes
- Safe access to and from local amenities such as the public library, local cycle trails and the lake

Our school's Strategic Plan was rewritten in 2017. Key goals in our strategic plan that align with the above points include:

- Maximising Our Environment
- Engaging with our Community

Along with our Strategic Plan we have written a long term development plan which focuses on future proofing our school including ample space for outside learning. It also focuses on the area adjacent to the town's CBD.

Both our Strategic Plan and Long Term Development Plans can be accessed here: <u>http://www.teanau.school.nz/2018-2021-strategic-plan/</u>

On any one day we can have up to 70 children cycle to and from school and up to 50 children ride scooters. These children need their local council to make allowances for them to continue doing this safely. On top of this we have a large number of students who walk to school each day.

The Te Anau community holds healthy lifestyles dearly and we believe that we help build this by encouraging children to get to school under their own steam as well as having a range of opportunities for our students to get outside and enjoy the area that we live.

The numbers of students attending Te Anau School is on the rise. We would like to work together with SDC to ensure that we can meet shared goals for our young people.

Regards

Te Anau School Board of Trustees



Submitter Details

First Name: Gerard Last Name: Hill Street: Bligh Street, Te Anau Suburb: City: Te Anau Country: New Zealand PostCode: 9600 Daytime Phone: 2497170 eMail: edgeeffect.gh@gmail.com

Wishes to be heard: ^(a) Yes ^(a) I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location: **Long Term Plan 2018-2028 & Policies Feedback Hearing (18/19 April 2018)**

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to: Generation Submitter Agent Both

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 1 of 10

Submission



A. 2018 LONG TERM PLAN (LTP) including Consultation Document Key Issues and Options

We've put together a consultation document called "*We're just getting started, Southland*" that outlines the big issues, options and key features of this plan. You can also find a lot more detail in the supporting information available on our <u>website here</u>. Tell us what you think about each of the issues below.

1. Investing in our community future planning

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around community future planning.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.1.

Q1. We're planning to invest more in community future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 6-7 of our consultation document.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model)

Option 2: Status quo (make no extra investment)

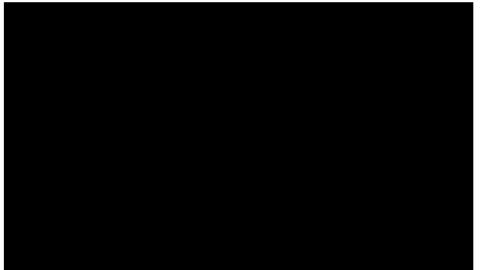
Option 3: Fast track (increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster)

Coption 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q1):

2. Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail experience and funding the costs Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around the cycle trail.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 2 of 10



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.2.1.

Q2(a). We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 8-9 of our consultation document and the <u>AMCT Options</u> Business Case.

- Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)
- Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million)
- Option 3a: Great ride peak/scenic (\$3.88 million)
- Option 3b: Great ride flatter (\$4.0 million)
- Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2a):

As an active mountain biker and cyclist who lives in Southland I am disappointed with such a dull trail passing through dairy farms on the edge of a windy highway. Unfortunately the most boring part of the trail was built first, leaving no money left for the section that would have actually attracted people to the area to ride and spend some money (the whole original driver for the project initially). It is fairly clear that the Council or it's advisors didn't consult any cycling or mountain biking clubs when the alignment of the whole Around the Mountain trail was conceived, otherwise we probably wouldn't be in the current situation. I realise it was probably conceived in a rush to get the national lolly scramble funding that was going at the time for cycle trails. The difference between the Around the Mountain trail and the Te Anau to Manapouri cycle trail (Lake to Lake) is glaring, the later being a community-led and supported trail that is being built on schedule, to budget, and is being used daily by so many more people as it goes somewhere people actually want to ride (plus is near population centres to be fair). If the Council wants to increase visitor numbers to the region through developing cycle trails, then assist the Fiordland Trails Trust with funding to finish the last stage of the Lake to Lake Trail. Option 1 will attract no more people as the Council admits, at least Option 2 will attract some more people for a minimal investment. Also why did your video not describe any of the options other than the Council's preferred?

1.2.2.

Q2(b). We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 3 of 10

Te Anau Community Board

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Hill, Gerard

you prefer? For more detail, please read page 10-11 of our <u>page 10-11 of our consultation document.</u>



- Coption 1: 100% loans
 - Option 1: 100% loans
 Option 2: 100% reserves
 - * Option 2: 100% reserves
 - Option 3: Mix (50% loans and 50% reserves)
 Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2b):

3. Investing in open space experiences

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around open spaces.



Tell us which option you prefer below.

1.3.

Q3. We think we need to invest more in improving our open spaces. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 12-13 of our consultation document and the 2017 Report on Open Spaces.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate an extra \$150,000 opex per year and \$5.5 million capex in years 4-10)

Option 2: Status Quo (no additional funding)

Option 3: Do more faster (as per option 1 but increase the capex funding to \$1 million per year)

Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q3):

A quick easy improvement would be to add some professionally designed and built mountain bike single tracks in the currently under-utilised Ivon Wilson Park in Te Anau. Currently the tracks in there are poorly designed and not maintained to a recognised standard, so few people ride them more than once due to their quality.

Q4. Is there anything else you want to tell Council? 1.4.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 4 of 10

Council would like to hear any other feedback you have in relation to the 2018 Long Term Plan, Policies or anything else that you think needs to be considered.



Please provide any other feedback you have in the space below (Q4).

Comments

Please keep qualified library staff employed at the Te Anau library. Why do the Council's admin offices need to be combined with the library? This is not made clear in the draft plan, cost presumably but clarify this please.

B. REVENUE AND FINANCING POLICY

Council is proposing some changes to the way that it funds activities through the Revenue and Financing Policy. The policy sets out how the Council funds each of its activities, the mechanisms it will use (including rates) and why it funds them in the way it does. All property owners pay rates to fund the services Council provides and the policy is proposing some changes to rates for specific activities. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> to explain what we're proposing and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's preferred option for each of the issues. Information about the other options Council considered are included in the Statement of Proposal.

To find out the indicative impact of the proposed policy and budget changes on your rates, use our online rates tool <u>here</u>.

2.5.

5. Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee Rates

Currently there is no consistent approach to local rating. Each Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee provide similar activities/services in their community that the local rate is funding, however their approach to rating is different. Currently the majority of local rates are assessed as uniform targeted rates, however Riverton/Aparima, Otautau, Stewart Island/Rakiura, Mossburn and Waikaia are assessed as a rate in the dollar. Council is proposing to set and assess all Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rates, with differentials as required.

Q5. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

YesNoNeither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q5):

6. Funding Library Services

2.6.

Currently, libraries are funded by a mix of district and local rates. The district portion is currently funded entirely from the General Rate (specifically the Uniform Annual General Charge). Council is proposing to fund 100% of all library services across the District from the Uniform Annual General Charge.

Q6. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 5 of 10

YesNoNeither support nor oppose



Please provide any comments (Q6):

7. Funding Health Licensing

2.7.

Currently no rates funding is used to fund the Health Licencing activity, and costs are captured from users of the health licencing services. However, there is a public good benefit from ensuring health licensing is done in a responsible manner and that it is appropriately monitored. Council is proposing to introduce rates funding of 10% for Health Licensing activity costs.

Q7. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q7): Cap the Rates contribution to 10% of total costs, users should pay the rest.

8. Using the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) to collect any rates for the cycle trail

2.8.

Council is proposing to use the Uniform Annual General Charge (where every property pays the same amount) to collect any rates for the cycle trail.

Q8. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

G YesMo✓ No✓ Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q8):

9. Adjusting the roading rate model

2.9.

As part of the 2015-2025 LTP Council implemented a revised roading rate model which endeavours to collect roading rates from ratepayers at a level which is representative of the impact the ratepayers use has on network maintenance and repair. The model was reviewed in preparation for the 2018-28 LTP, and refinements to the model have been identified. An outline of the refined Roading Rate Model is included in Appendix 1 of the Statement of Proposal online (**click here**). How the proposed model would allocate Sector rates for 2018/19 is shown in the table below.

How the Proposed Model	would allocate Sector rat	es	
	17/18 Actual Rates	18/19 Proposed Rates	Difference between rates allocated in 17/18 and how they
			Created by SDC Consu

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Hill, Gerard

					would be allocate	u III 10/19
Sector	Total \$M	%	Total \$M	%	Change (\$000's)	%
Dairy	5,192	37.5%	5,001	3031%	-190	-1.1%
Forestry	778	5.6%	796	5.8%	18	0.2%
Farming (non-dairy)	4,865	35.1%	4,736	34.5%	-129	-0.6%
Industrial	399	2.9%	409	3.0%	10	0.1%
Commercial	388	2.8%	406	3.0%	18	0.2%
Residential	1,213	8.8%	1,343	9.8%	130	1.0%
Lifestyle	617	4.5%	645	4.7%	28	0.2%
Other	136	1.0%	135	1.0%	-1	0.0%
Mining	263	1.9%	261	1.9%	-2	0.0%
Total	13,851	100.0%	13,732	100.0%	-119	0.0%

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q9):

Why is it that the activities that cause the most environmental damage - dairy, farming, and mining get reductions in their contribution while all other users get increases? This is not made clear in the draft plan, please justify. Similarly, on page 23 the total rates change column reveals that dairy and mining get a 1-2% total increase while residential rates increases range from 2-6%, why do the environmentally damaging industries get smaller rates increases? Please justify.

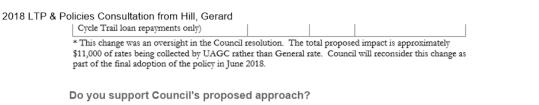
10. Confirming the activities to which the General Rate and UAGC are applied

2.10.

At present, Council sets a General rate and/or Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) on categories of activities, however many of the current categories are no longer used. Council has revised these categories to align with the groups of activities in the LTP. Council have endorsed funding 25% of both Community Futures and Representation and Advocacy activities from the General rate. The table below outlines the proposed categories and the proposed split between the two general rate types and highlights what has changed.

Proposed split between the General rate and U	AGC by Category		
Categories	General Rate	UAGC	What's changed
Building Control	100%		
Civil Defence & Emergency Management	100%		
Community Housing	85%	15%	
Council Facilities	85%	15%	
Community Futures	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
District Support	85%	15%	
Animal Control		100%	
Environmental Health		100%	
Grants & Donations		100%	
Library Services		100%	
Parks & Reserves	85%	15%	
Public Toilets		100%	
Representation & Advocacy	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
Resource Management	90%	10%	
Strategy & Communications	90%	10%	
Work Schemes		100%	Previously 15% UAGC*
Roads & Footpaths (Around The Mountains	5	100%	

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 7 of 10



Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q10):

C. DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY

Council is not proposing to make any change to the policy approach taken in the Development and Financial Contributions Policy. The policy determines how Council will recover development and financial contributions to cover the cost of capital expenditure which is necessary to service growth and associated demand for development. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> about the policy and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's approach.

3.11.

Q11. Do you support Council continuing with its current policy approach for Development and Financial Contributions?

YesNoNeither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q11):

D. OTHER RATING CHANGES

As part of our 2018-2028 LTP process we've also reviewed how we collect some rates. Council is proposing to change the definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs) as well as some local rating boundaries. More information on the boundary changes are included in the <u>full 2018</u> LTP supporting document (pages 105-109).

4.12.

12. Definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)

The definition Council currently uses for SUIPs is based only on properties with a residence getting charged. Council is proposing to now include all properties that have separately used or inhabited parts, including non-residential SUIPS (eg, shops, commercial, farming) in the definition. This is because Council believes that the activities benefit all inhabited properties, not just residential properties. This may increase rates for non-residential properties.

Q12. Do you support Council's proposal approach?

Yes
No
Neither

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 8 of 10

Please provide any comments (Q12):



13. Changes to rating boundaries

4.13.

Council sets a number of different hall/community centre rates for facilities throughout the District. In the past three years a number of halls have closed and Council has received requests from various communities for hall and other boundaries to be merged or changed. The following boundary changes are proposed:

 (i) expansion of the hall rating boundaries for Athol, Waianawa, Browns and Tokanui-Quarry Hills to include rating boundaries for neighbouring halls which have or are proposed to close.
 (ii) merger of the Edendale and Wyndham hall rating boundary to become the Edendale-Wyndham hall

(*iii*) *removal* of the Milford Sound township from the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary (*iv*) *discontinuation* of the Edendale pool rate/boundary replaced by a grant provided from the Edendale-Wyndham Community Board local rate

More detail, including maps showing the proposed boundary changes, are included in the <u>full 2018</u> <u>LTP supporting document.</u>

Q13. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes
No
Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q13):

Attached Documents

 File

 No records to display.

Need Help?

We're currently seeking feedback on our 2018-2028 Long Term Plan Consultation Document - We're just getting started, Southland - as well as our Revenue and Financing Policy and Development and Financial Contributions Policy.

Fill out the feedback form below for the issues that you are interested in. There are four areas that we are asking you about:

A. 2018 Long Term Plan (LTP) (questions 1-4) - Download Consultation Document here

B. Revenue and Financing Policy (questions 5-10) - Download Statement of Proposal here C. Development and Financial Contributions Policy (question 11) - Download Statement of Proposal here

D. Other Rating Changes (questions 12-13)

You can also use our <u>online rates tool here</u> to see your proposed rates for 2018/19 and access a range of <u>LTP supporting information online here</u>.

Once you have hit submit you will see a message that says 'Thank you for your submission'. If you don't see this message then your feedback may not have been sent to us. If this happens or you need any help, just get in touch and we'll help you through the process:

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 9 of 10

- phone us on 0800 732 732 for advice on making a submission; or

- email us at submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz; or

- visit us at one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham

Privacy Statement

Consent to receive and store information in electronic form

Use of these services means that you agree to provide information through electronic means. This means you agree to provide any relevant information, documents and attachments in the format and to the standards described for each transaction. It also means you agree and understand that the information will be retained in electronic form.

Security

Online services are provided through a secure website. However, you acknowledge and agree that internet transmissions are never entirely secure or private, and that any information you send to or via the website may be read or intercepted, even where a website is stated as being secure. Southland District Council shall have no liability for the interception or hacking of its website by unauthorised third parties.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 10 of 10



Submitter Details

First Name: SJ Last Name: Peoples Street: 29 Henry Street Suburb: Te Anau City: Te Anau Country: New Zealand PostCode: 9600 Daytime Phone: 03 2497819 Mobile: 021316419 eMail: psue42@yahoo.com Wishes to be heard: [©] Yes [©] I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location: **E Long Term Plan 2018-2028 & Policies Feedback Hearing (18/19 April 2018)**

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to: Gouperation Submitter Gouperation Agent Gouperation Both

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 1 of 10

Submission



A. 2018 LONG TERM PLAN (LTP) including Consultation Document Key Issues and Options

We've put together a consultation document called "*We're just getting started, Southland*" that outlines the big issues, options and key features of this plan. You can also find a lot more detail in the supporting information available on our <u>website here</u>. Tell us what you think about each of the issues below.

1. Investing in our community future planning

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around community future planning.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.1.

Q1. We're planning to invest more in community future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 6-7 of our consultation document.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model)

Option 2: Status quo (make no extra investment)

Option 3: Fast track (increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster)

G Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q1):

I think more funds should be invested to ensure that the breadth and depth of planning is sufficient for our region. The sum indicated to invest to develop an integrated model would pay for about 100 days of research, maximum. As an ex-researcher at a Crown Research Institute, I know what charge out rates researchers cost - and I think a model would have to based on a range of qualitative and quantitative research; socio-cultural, economic and environmental, a mixture of disciplines. The sum suggested would pay for one piece of research - certainly not at least four

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 2 of 10

detailed investigations which would be needed to develop a model. Be realistic regarding what is required - you have to ask the right questions, ultilise interdisciplinary research, and then a useful model will result.



2. Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail experience and funding the costs Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around the cycle trail.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.2.1.

Q2(a). We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 8-9 of our consultation document and the <u>AMCT Options</u> <u>Business Case</u>.

Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)

- Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million)
- Option 3a: Great ride peak/scenic (\$3.88 million)
- Coption 3b: Great ride flatter (\$4.0 million)
- Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2a):

Complete this project and move on. The money that has been poured into this is far in excess of what should have been spent. this is a bike track - not a superhighway. There are far greater priorities in our region than a bike track!

1.2.2.

Q2(b). We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 10-11 of our page 10-11 of our consultation document.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 3 of 10

- Option 1: 100% loans
- Option 2: 100% reserves
- Option 3: Mix (50% loans and 50% reserves)
- Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2b):

User pays - charge for it. As above, too much has been spent on this. Charging rate payers is out of line as many will not be using it.

3. Investing in open space experiences

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around open spaces.



Tell us which option you prefer below.

1.3.

Q3. We think we need to invest more in improving our open spaces. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 12-13 of our consultation document and the 2017 Report on Open Spaces.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate an extra \$150,000 opex per year and \$5.5 million capex in years 4-10)

- Coption 2: Status Quo (no additional funding)
- Option 3: Do more faster (as per option 1 but increase the capex funding to \$1 million per year)
- Coption 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q3):

By improving our open spaces I am also thinking of protecting them. As a resident of Te Anau, protecting our gorgeous open spaces from freedom campers and other inconsiderate visitors is paramount. I am sick to death of hearing about rubbish and human faeces left in our areas where residents and considerate visitors are supposed to play and relax. Provide the infrastructure required; charge people to use the toilets (coach tour providers), e.g. the queues at the Mossburn loos with lots of buses outside. How can Mossburn be expected to pay for that? Further, SDC has to pay for patrol people during the high season to get rid of the 'el cheapo' freedom campers who try and hide behind bushes, using our space without contributing to its maintenance. Our local spaces are at risk - future planning is an imperative, not something to put on the back burner. Deal

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 4 of 10

with them now or face the risk of the gloss of our landscape wearing off - our place become a crap space:(



Q4. Is there anything else you want to tell Council? 1.4.

Council would like to hear any other feedback you have in relation to the 2018 Long Term Plan, Policies or anything else that you think needs to be considered.

Please provide any other feedback you have in the space below (Q4).

Comments

1) Manapouri Airport rates - what a waste of money!! I would rather that portion of my rates actually goes to something useful. The airport is used by a handful or hobbyists and tourism companies; I see no return for my money! Spend that money on freedom campers rangers, or, pest control, or, better toilets in our Tourist hot spots/bus stops. 2) Improve waste services at Te Anau - what a junk yard! The costs are horrendous so many of us do not use it. Clean up the site too it is horrendous to navigate and certainly not somewhere where one feels comfortable visiting. 3) More picnic tables and facilities along the water front past the marina at Te Anau - it is a lovely strip of land and under utilised. 4) More drinking water fountains in town - water filler bottles access. 5) Ensure that the Te Anau library is allowed to dictate its own future and continue to run as the great library it is. For Te Anau, it is a lovely asset for the town, and as a local teacher, a wonderful resource.

B. REVENUE AND FINANCING POLICY

Council is proposing some changes to the way that it funds activities through the Revenue and Financing Policy. The policy sets out how the Council funds each of its activities, the mechanisms it will use (including rates) and why it funds them in the way it does. All property owners pay rates to fund the services Council provides and the policy is proposing some changes to rates for specific activities. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> to explain what we're proposing and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's preferred option for each of the issues. Information about the other options Council considered are included in the Statement of Proposal.

To find out the indicative impact of the proposed policy and budget changes on your rates, use our online rates tool <u>here</u>.

2.5.

5. Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee Rates

Currently there is no consistent approach to local rating. Each Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee provide similar activities/services in their community that the local rate is funding, however their approach to rating is different. Currently the majority of local rates are assessed as uniform targeted rates, however Riverton/Aparima, Otautau, Stewart Island/Rakiura, Mossburn and Waikaia are assessed as a rate in the dollar. Council is proposing to set and assess all Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rates, with differentials as required.

Q5. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

● Yes ● No ● Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q5):

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 5 of 10

Ensure that what ever is charged is relevant for the rate payers. Charging money on things, such as Manapouri Airport, is annoying - every cent paid should be beneficial for the payees.



6. Funding Library Services

2.6.

Currently, libraries are funded by a mix of district and local rates. The district portion is currently funded entirely from the General Rate (specifically the Uniform Annual General Charge). Council is proposing to fund 100% of all library services across the District from the Uniform Annual General Charge.

Q6. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q6): Dont mess with our local library - do what is best for them. I am uninformed as to which would be best so please listen to our people!

7. Funding Health Licensing

2.7.

Currently no rates funding is used to fund the Health Licencing activity, and costs are captured from users of the health licencing services. However, there is a public good benefit from ensuring health licensing is done in a responsible manner and that it is appropriately monitored. Council is proposing to introduce rates funding of 10% for Health Licensing activity costs.

Q7. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q7):

Health licensing is paramount for a tourist town highly reliant on the provision of food for our visitors. To maintain high standards if this is what is required then do it. Only if there is value added to the process.

8. Using the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) to collect any rates for the cycle trail

2.8

Council is proposing to use the Uniform Annual General Charge (where every property pays the same amount) to collect any rates for the cycle trail.

Q8. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

YesNoNeither support nor oppose

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 6 of 10

Please provide any comments (Q8): User payers - charge the cyclists.





9. Adjusting the roading rate model

2.9.

As part of the 2015-2025 LTP Council implemented a revised roading rate model which endeavours to collect roading rates from ratepayers at a level which is representative of the impact the ratepayers use has on network maintenance and repair. The model was reviewed in preparation for the 2018-28 LTP, and refinements to the model have been identified. An outline of the refined Roading Rate Model is included in Appendix 1 of the Statement of Proposal online (click here). How the proposed model would allocate Sector rates for 2018/19 is shown in the table below.

How the Proposed Model would allocate Sector rates								
17/18 Actu		17/18 Actual Rates 18/19 Proposed Rates		Difference betwee allocated in 17/18 and would be allocated	how they			
Sector	Total \$M	%	Total \$M	%	Change (\$000's)	%		
Dairy	5,192	37.5%	5,001	3031%	-190	-1.1%		
Forestry	778	5.6%	796	5.8%	18	0.2%		
Farming (non-dairy)	4,865	35.1%	4,736	34.5%	-129	-0.6%		
Industrial	399	2.9%	409	3.0%	10	0.1%		
Commercial	388	2.8%	406	3.0%	18	0.2%		
Residential	1,213	8.8%	1,343	9.8%	130	1.0%		
Lifestyle	617	4.5%	645	4.7%	28	0.2%		
Other	136	1.0%	135	1.0%	-1	0.0%		
Mining	263	1.9%	261	1.9%	-2	0.0%		
Total	13,851	100.0%	13,732	100.0%	-119	0.0%		

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q9):

We in Te Anau rely on tourism - yet no where are tourism providers being taxed more. There has to be a higher income collection from the main users of our roads - tourist coaches, rental cars, rental vans... not general rate payers. Hence, develop a better model - we are location specific and require a different model from that of somewhere like Balclutha. Electronic tolls for coaches - e.g. \$10/trip; an amount that would provide greater financial support for the infrastructure that we are having to provide for people who are not contributing at all to the pool of funds.

10. Confirming the activities to which the General Rate and UAGC are applied

2.10.

At present, Council sets a General rate and/or Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) on categories of activities, however many of the current categories are no longer used. Council has revised these categories to align with the groups of activities in the LTP. Council have endorsed funding 25% of both Community Futures and Representation and Advocacy activities from the General rate. The table below outlines the proposed categories and the proposed split between the two general rate types and highlights what has changed.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 7 of 10

Proposed split between the General rate and U/	General Rate	UAGC	What's changed
Categories		UAGC	what's changed
Building Control	100%		
Civil Defence & Emergency Management	100%		
Community Housing	85%	15%	
Council Facilities	85%	15%	
Community Futures	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
District Support	85%	15%	
Animal Control		100%	
Environmental Health		100%	
Grants & Donations		100%	
Library Services		100%	
Parks & Reserves	85%	15%	
Public Toilets		100%	
Representation & Advocacy	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
Resource Management	90%	10%	
Strategy & Communications	90%	10%	
Work Schemes		100%	Previously 15% UAGC*
Roads & Footpaths (Around The Mountains Cycle Trail loan repayments only)		100%	

* This change was an oversight in the Council resolution. The total proposed impact is approximately \$11,000 of rates being collected by UAGC rather than General rate. Council will reconsider this change as part of the final adoption of the policy in June 2018.

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

- Yes
- No
- Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q10): If it has been well thought out and seen as best practice.

C. DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY

Council is not proposing to make any change to the policy approach taken in the Development and Financial Contributions Policy. The policy determines how Council will recover development and financial contributions to cover the cost of capital expenditure which is necessary to service growth and associated demand for development. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> about the policy and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's approach.

3.11.

Q11. Do you support Council continuing with its current policy approach for Development and Financial Contributions?

✓ Yes✓ No✓ Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q11): Not broke - don't change it

D. OTHER RATING CHANGES

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 8 of 10

As part of our 2018-2028 LTP process we've also reviewed how we collect some rates. Council is proposing to change the definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs) as well as some local rating boundaries. More information on the boundary changes are included in the <u>full 2018</u> LTP supporting document (pages 105-109).



4.12.

12. Definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)

The definition Council currently uses for SUIPs is based only on properties with a residence getting charged. Council is proposing to now include all properties that have separately used or inhabited parts, including non-residential SUIPS (eg, shops, commercial, farming) in the definition. This is because Council believes that the activities benefit all inhabited properties, not just residential properties. This may increase rates for non-residential properties.

Q12. Do you support Council's proposal approach?

Yes
No
Neither

Please provide any comments (Q12):

13. Changes to rating boundaries

4.13

Council sets a number of different hall/community centre rates for facilities throughout the District. In the past three years a number of halls have closed and Council has received requests from various communities for hall and other boundaries to be merged or changed. The following boundary changes are proposed:

 (i) expansion of the hall rating boundaries for Athol, Waianawa, Browns and Tokanui-Quarry Hills to include rating boundaries for neighbouring halls which have or are proposed to close.
 (ii) merger of the Edendale and Wyndham hall rating boundary to become the Edendale-Wyndham hall

(*iii*) *removal* of the Milford Sound township from the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary (*iv*) *discontinuation* of the Edendale pool rate/boundary replaced by a grant provided from the Edendale-Wyndham Community Board local rate

More detail, including maps showing the proposed boundary changes, are included in the <u>full 2018</u> <u>LTP supporting document</u>.

Q13. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes
No
Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q13): Having a suitable representative from the Milford Sound township on the council would be good

Attached Documents

File

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 9 of 10

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Peoples, SJ

No records to display.



Need Help?

File

We're currently seeking feedback on our 2018-2028 Long Term Plan Consultation Document - We're just getting started, Southland - as well as our Revenue and Financing Policy and Development and Financial Contributions Policy.

Fill out the feedback form below for the issues that you are interested in. There are four areas that we are asking you about:

A. 2018 Long Term Plan (LTP) (questions 1-4) - Download Consultation Document here

B. Revenue and Financing Policy (questions 5-10) - Download Statement of Proposal here

C. Development and Financial Contributions Policy (question 11) - Download Statement of Proposal here

D. Other Rating Changes (questions 12-13)

You can also use our <u>online rates tool here</u> to see your proposed rates for 2018/19 and access a range of <u>LTP supporting information online here</u>.

Once you have hit submit you will see a message that says 'Thank you for your submission'. If you don't see this message then your feedback may not have been sent to us. If this happens or you need any help, just get in touch and we'll help you through the process:

- phone us on 0800 732 732 for advice on making a submission; or

- email us at submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz; or

- visit us at one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham

Privacy Statement

Consent to receive and store information in electronic form

Use of these services means that you agree to provide information through electronic means. This means you agree to provide any relevant information, documents and attachments in the format and to the standards described for each transaction. It also means you agree and understand that the information will be retained in electronic form.

Security

Online services are provided through a secure website. However, you acknowledge and agree that internet transmissions are never entirely secure or private, and that any information you send to or via the website may be read or intercepted, even where a website is stated as being secure. Southland District Council shall have no liability for the interception or hacking of its website by unauthorised third parties.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 10 of 10



Submitter Details

First Name: Catriona Last Name: Cunningham Street: 1358 Manapouri Te Anau Highway Suburb: City: Manapouri Country: New Zealand PostCode: 9679 Daytime Phone: 032496672 eMail: traviscatriona@gmail.com

Wishes to be heard: Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location: **Long Term Plan 2018-2028 & Policies Feedback Hearing (18/19 April 2018)**

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to: Goup Submitter Agent Goth

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 1 of 10

85

Submission

A. 2018 LONG TERM PLAN (LTP) including Consultation Document Key Issues and Options

We've put together a consultation document called "*We're just getting started, Southland*" that outlines the big issues, options and key features of this plan. You can also find a lot more detail in the supporting information available on our <u>website here</u>. Tell us what you think about each of the issues below.

1. Investing in our community future planning

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around community future planning.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.1.

Q1. We're planning to invest more in community future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 6-7 of our consultation document.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model)

Option 2: Status quo (make no extra investment)

Option 3: Fast track (increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster)

Coption 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q1):

2. Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail experience and funding the costs Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around the cycle trail.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 2 of 10



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.2.1.

Q2(a). We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 8-9 of our consultation document and the <u>AMCT Options</u> Business Case.

- @ Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)
- Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million)
- Option 3a: Great ride peak/scenic (\$3.88 million)
- Coption 3b: Great ride flatter (\$4.0 million)
- Coption 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2a):

1.2.2.

Q2(b). We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 10-11 of our page 10-11 of our consultation document.

@ Option 1: 100% loans

- Coption 2: 100% reserves
- Option 3: Mix (50% loans and 50% reserves)
- Coption 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2b):

3. Investing in open space experiences

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around open spaces.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 3 of 10



Tell us which option you prefer below.

1.3.

Q3. We think we need to invest more in improving our open spaces. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 12-13 of our consultation document and the 2017 Report on Open Spaces.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate an extra \$150,000 opex per year and \$5.5 million capex in years 4-10)

Option 2: Status Quo (no additional funding)

@ Option 3: Do more faster (as per option 1 but increase the capex funding to \$1 million per year)

Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q3):

In the Te Anau basin there has been a significant increase in tourist numbers. We need more resources to deal with and it is having a negative effect on the environment and local/tourist relations. A dedicated warden is needed to tackle the illegal freedom camping particularly between Te Anau & Manapouri. More toilets are needed on the Te Anau/Mossburn Highway and around tourist hotspots like Lake Te Anau & Lake Manapouri. There have been an increase in people using outdoor areas as toilet stops with complete disregard to the environment & local population leaving human poo & toilet paper behind for the locals to deal with. More money could be spent on signage to encourage people not to crap in these beautiful spaces and to either cover up their own mess or directions for the nearest toilets. Also signage to encourage tourists not to trespass on farmland. We farm on the Te Anau-Manapouri Highway and we have had a huge problem with tourists trespassing on the farm, freedom campers looking to camp on our house driveway and people using the Lake 2 Lake cycleway cutting across our farmland to access the highway.

Q4. Is there anything else you want to tell Council? 1.4.

Council would like to hear any other feedback you have in relation to the 2018 Long Term Plan, Policies or anything else that you think needs to be considered.

Please provide any other feedback you have in the space below (Q4).

Comments

I strongly oppose the council's proposal to incoporate the Te Anau based council offices into the

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 4 of 10

Te Anau Library. Te Anau is a growing community and the library needs to have sole occupancy of it's existing premises to serve this community growth. It is a great site as it is and run very well by the librarians already there. I have personally used the community room in the library for an exhibition of my art work and I would prefer to see this space in the library utilised more for positive community projects such as exhibitions than the space handed over to council offices. It is a vibrant hub for the community and if the council decide to also occupy the library space then this will be viewed as a very unpopular move by the local community that the council serves. I have repeated this comment under Section 6 also as I wasn't sure where it should be made.



B. REVENUE AND FINANCING POLICY

Council is proposing some changes to the way that it funds activities through the Revenue and Financing Policy. The policy sets out how the Council funds each of its activities, the mechanisms it will use (including rates) and why it funds them in the way it does. All property owners pay rates to fund the services Council provides and the policy is proposing some changes to rates for specific activities. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> to explain what we're proposing and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's preferred option for each of the issues. Information about the other options Council considered are included in the Statement of Proposal.

To find out the indicative impact of the proposed policy and budget changes on your rates, use our online rates tool <u>here</u>.

2.5.

5. Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee Rates

Currently there is no consistent approach to local rating. Each Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee provide similar activities/services in their community that the local rate is funding, however their approach to rating is different. Currently the majority of local rates are assessed as uniform targeted rates, however Riverton/Aparima, Otautau, Stewart Island/Rakiura, Mossburn and Waikaia are assessed as a rate in the dollar. Council is proposing to set and assess all Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rates, with differentials as required.

Q5. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

YesNoNeither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q5):

6. Funding Library Services

2.6

Currently, libraries are funded by a mix of district and local rates. The district portion is currently funded entirely from the General Rate (specifically the Uniform Annual General Charge). Council is proposing to fund 100% of all library services across the District from the Uniform Annual General Charge.

Q6. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 5 of 10

No

85

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q6):

I strongly oppose the council's proposal to incoporate the Te Anau based council offices into the Te Anau Library. Te Anau is a growing community and the library needs to have sole occupancy of it's existing premises to serve this community growth. It is a great site as it is and run very well by the librarians already there. I have personally used the community room in the library for an exhibition of my art work and I would prefer to see this space in the library utilised more for positive community projects such as exhibitions than the space handed over to council offices. It is a vibrant hub for the community and if the council decide to also occupy the library space then this will be viewed as a very unpopular move by the local community that the council serves.

7. Funding Health Licensing

2.7.

Currently no rates funding is used to fund the Health Licencing activity, and costs are captured from users of the health licencing services. However, there is a public good benefit from ensuring health licensing is done in a responsible manner and that it is appropriately monitored. Council is proposing to introduce rates funding of 10% for Health Licensing activity costs.

Q7. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

YesNoNeither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q7):

8. Using the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) to collect any rates for the cycle trail

2.8.

Council is proposing to use the Uniform Annual General Charge (where every property pays the same amount) to collect any rates for the cycle trail.

Q8. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes
No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q8):

9. Adjusting the roading rate model

2.9.

As part of the 2015-2025 LTP Council implemented a revised roading rate model which endeavours to collect roading rates from ratepayers at a level which is representative of the impact the ratepayers use has on network maintenance and repair. The model was reviewed in preparation for the 2018-28 LTP, and refinements to the model have been identified. An outline of the refined Roading Rate Model is included in Appendix 1 of the Statement of Proposal

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 6 of 10

online (click here). How the proposed model would allocate Sector rates for 2018/19 is shown in the table below.



How the Proposed Model	would allocate	e Sector rat	es			
	17/18 Actu	al Rates	18/19 Propos	ed Rates	Difference betwe allocated in 17/18 a would be allocate	nd how they
Sector	Total \$M	%	Total \$M	%	Change (\$000's)	%
Dairy	5,192	37.5%	5,001	30\$4%	-190	-1.1%
Forestry	778	5.6%	796	5.8%	18	0.2%
Farming (non-dairy)	4,865	35.1%	4,736	34.5%	-129	-0.6%
Industrial	399	2.9%	409	3.0%	10	0.1%
Commercial	388	2.8%	406	3.0%	18	0.2%
Residential	1,213	8.8%	1,343	9.8%	130	1.0%
Lifestyle	617	4.5%	645	4.7%	28	0.2%
Other	136	1.0%	135	1.0%	-1	0.0%
Mining	263	1.9%	261	1.9%	-2	0.0%
Total	13,851	100.0%	13,732	100.0%	-119	0.0%

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q9):

10. Confirming the activities to which the General Rate and UAGC are applied

2.10.

At present, Council sets a General rate and/or Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) on categories of activities, however many of the current categories are no longer used. Council has revised these categories to align with the groups of activities in the LTP. Council have endorsed funding 25% of both Community Futures and Representation and Advocacy activities from the General rate. The table below outlines the proposed categories and the proposed split between the two general rate types and highlights what has changed.

Proposed split between the General rate and U			with the stand of
Categories	General Rate	UAGC	What's changed
Building Control	100%		
Civil Defence & Emergency Management	100%		
Community Housing	85%	15%	
Council Facilities	85%	15%	
Community Futures	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
District Support	85%	15%	
Animal Control		100%	
Environmental Health		100%	
Grants & Donations		100%	
Library Services		100%	
Parks & Reserves	85%	15%	
Public Toilets		100%	
Representation & Advocacy	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGO
Resource Management	90%	10%	
Strategy & Communications	90%	10%	
Work Schemes		100%	Previously 15% UAGC*

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 7 of 10

Roads & Footpaths (Around The Mountains

85

 Cycle Trail loan repayments only)
 |

 * This change was an oversight in the Council resolution. The total proposed impact is approximately

 \$11,000 of rates being collected by UAGC rather than General rate. Council will reconsider this change as part of the final adoption of the policy in June 2018.

100%

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q10):

C. DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY

Council is not proposing to make any change to the policy approach taken in the Development and Financial Contributions Policy. The policy determines how Council will recover development and financial contributions to cover the cost of capital expenditure which is necessary to service growth and associated demand for development. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> about the policy and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's approach.

3.11.

Q11. Do you support Council continuing with its current policy approach for Development and Financial Contributions?

YesNoNeither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q11):

D. OTHER RATING CHANGES

As part of our 2018-2028 LTP process we've also reviewed how we collect some rates. Council is proposing to change the definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs) as well as some local rating boundaries. More information on the boundary changes are included in the <u>full 2018</u> LTP supporting document (pages 105-109).

4.12.

12. Definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)

The definition Council currently uses for SUIPs is based only on properties with a residence getting charged. Council is proposing to now include all properties that have separately used or inhabited parts, including non-residential SUIPS (eg, shops, commercial, farming) in the definition. This is because Council believes that the activities benefit all inhabited properties, not just residential properties. This may increase rates for non-residential properties.

Q12. Do you support Council's proposal approach?

€ Yes € No

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 8 of 10

Neither



85

Please provide any comments (Q12):

13. Changes to rating boundaries

4.13.

Council sets a number of different hall/community centre rates for facilities throughout the District. In the past three years a number of halls have closed and Council has received requests from various communities for hall and other boundaries to be merged or changed. The following boundary changes are proposed:

 (i) expansion of the hall rating boundaries for Athol, Waianawa, Browns and Tokanui-Quarry Hills to include rating boundaries for neighbouring halls which have or are proposed to close.
 (ii) merger of the Edendale and Wyndham hall rating boundary to become the Edendale-Wyndham hall

(*iii*) *removal* of the Milford Sound township from the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary (*iv*) *discontinuation* of the Edendale pool rate/boundary replaced by a grant provided from the Edendale-Wyndham Community Board local rate

More detail, including maps showing the proposed boundary changes, are included in the <u>full 2018</u> <u>LTP supporting document.</u>

Q13. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes
 No
 Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q13):

Attached Documents

File No records to display.

Need Help?

We're currently seeking feedback on our 2018-2028 Long Term Plan Consultation Document - We're just getting started, Southland - as well as our Revenue and Financing Policy and Development and Financial Contributions Policy.

Fill out the feedback form below for the issues that you are interested in. There are four areas that we are asking you about:

A. 2018 Long Term Plan (LTP) (questions 1-4) - Download Consultation Document here

B. Revenue and Financing Policy (questions 5-10) - Download Statement of Proposal here

C. Development and Financial Contributions Policy (question 11) - Download Statement of Proposal here

D. Other Rating Changes (questions 12-13)

You can also use our <u>online rates tool here</u> to see your proposed rates for 2018/19 and access a range of <u>LTP supporting information online here</u>.

Once you have hit submit you will see a message that says 'Thank you for your submission'. If you don't

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 9 of 10

see this message then your feedback may not have been sent to us. If this happens or you need any help, just get in touch and we'll help you through the process:



- phone us on 0800 732 732 for advice on making a submission; or

- email us at submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz; or

- visit us at one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham

Privacy Statement

Consent to receive and store information in electronic form

Use of these services means that you agree to provide information through electronic means. This means you agree to provide any relevant information, documents and attachments in the format and to the standards described for each transaction. It also means you agree and understand that the information will be retained in electronic form.

Security

Online services are provided through a secure website. However, you acknowledge and agree that internet transmissions are never entirely secure or private, and that any information you send to or via the website may be read or intercepted, even where a website is stated as being secure. Southland District Council shall have no liability for the interception or hacking of its website by unauthorised third parties.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 10 of 10



Submitter Details

First Name: Helen Last Name: Newcombe Street: 92 Quintin Drive Suburb: City: Te Anau Country: New Zealand PostCode: 9600 Daytime Phone: 0223663615 eMail: helengrantnewcombe@gmail.com

Wishes to be heard: Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location: **Long Term Plan 2018-2028 & Policies Feedback Hearing (18/19 April 2018)**

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to: Generation Submitter Agent Both

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 1 of 10



Submission

A. 2018 LONG TERM PLAN (LTP) including Consultation Document Key Issues and Options

We've put together a consultation document called "*We're just getting started, Southland*" that outlines the big issues, options and key features of this plan. You can also find a lot more detail in the supporting information available on our <u>website here</u>. Tell us what you think about each of the issues below.

1. Investing in our community future planning

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around community future planning.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.1.

Q1. We're planning to invest more in community future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 6-7 of our consultation document.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model)

@ Option 2: Status quo (make no extra investment)

Option 3: Fast track (increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster)

Coption 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q1):

I feel the council should already be investing in planning for the future. This is one of the key responsibilities of a council. I don't think extra spending on this will lead to an improvement for our communities. Extra spending will just be used to pay exorbitant fees to unrealistic academics and the issues they identify as priorities will be way too expensive to address anyway. What is needed is some sensible planning using the current budget.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 2 of 10

0

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Newcombe, Helen

2. Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail experience and funding the costs Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around the cycle trail.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.2.1.

Q2(a). We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 8-9 of our consultation document and the <u>AMCT Options</u> <u>Business Case</u>.

- Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)
- Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million)
- Option 3a: Great ride peak/scenic (\$3.88 million)
- Coption 3b: Great ride flatter (\$4.0 million)
- Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2a): Already spent too much money on this cycle trail. I choose the cheapest option.

1.2.2.

Q2(b). We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 10-11 of our page 10-11 of our consultation document.

Option 1: 100% loans
Option 2: 100% reserves
Option 3: Mix (50% loans and 50% reserves)
Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2b):

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 3 of 10



3. Investing in open space experiences

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around open spaces.



Tell us which option you prefer below.

1.3.

Q3. We think we need to invest more in improving our open spaces. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 12-13 of our consultation document and the 2017 Report on Open Spaces.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate an extra \$150,000 opex per year and \$5.5 million capex in years 4-10)

Option 2: Status Quo (no additional funding)

- Option 3: Do more faster (as per option 1 but increase the capex funding to \$1 million per year)
- Coption 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q3):

There needs to be significant spending on toilet facilities (free) in the district, to cope with the increasing number of visitors.

Q4. Is there anything else you want to tell Council? 1.4.

Council would like to hear any other feedback you have in relation to the 2018 Long Term Plan, Policies or anything else that you think needs to be considered.

Please provide any other feedback you have in the space below (Q4).

Comments

I am concerned about the proposal to develop a council community hub in Te Anau. The library is a community facility, staffed by knowledgeable librarians. This is a facility that is only going to see growth in demand. I can't see how moving council offices to this facility will benefit anyone. The Te Anau community has contributed specific funds to ensure the library is able to be a standalone building. It would be a shame to move backwards. I am concerned about the lack of forward

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 4 of 10

planning for the improvement of water supply in Te Anau. It is obvious the current water pipes are in need of replacement because of the number of repairs that are being made around town. Pipes are bursting all over the place, and often the repairs are failing. There needs to be permanent replacement rather than patching up of the current out of date pipes. Also, the water shortages that we regularly face in the summer show the current pumps are not coping with demand. The demand is growing consistently so unless something is done soon we may be facing year round shortages. It worries me that the first sign of money being spent on water supply in Te Anau doesn't occur until 2021 (RWS Water Lateral REplacements) and then 2033 for water pipe and pump renewals. Council needs to prioritise replacements much earlier than this.



B. REVENUE AND FINANCING POLICY

Council is proposing some changes to the way that it funds activities through the Revenue and Financing Policy. The policy sets out how the Council funds each of its activities, the mechanisms it will use (including rates) and why it funds them in the way it does. All property owners pay rates to fund the services Council provides and the policy is proposing some changes to rates for specific activities. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> to explain what we're proposing and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's preferred option for each of the issues. Information about the other options Council considered are included in the Statement of Proposal.

To find out the indicative impact of the proposed policy and budget changes on your rates, use our online rates tool here.

2.5.

5. Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee Rates

Currently there is no consistent approach to local rating. Each Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee provide similar activities/services in their community that the local rate is funding, however their approach to rating is different. Currently the majority of local rates are assessed as uniform targeted rates, however Riverton/Aparima, Otautau, Stewart Island/Rakiura, Mossburn and Waikaia are assessed as a rate in the dollar. Council is proposing to set and assess all Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rates, with differentials as required.

Q5. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes
No
Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q5):

6. Funding Library Services

2.6.

Currently, libraries are funded by a mix of district and local rates. The district portion is currently funded entirely from the General Rate (specifically the Uniform Annual General Charge). Council is proposing to fund 100% of all library services across the District from the Uniform Annual General Charge.

Q6. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 5 of 10

YesNo

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q6):

7. Funding Health Licensing

2.7.

Currently no rates funding is used to fund the Health Licencing activity, and costs are captured from users of the health licencing services. However, there is a public good benefit from ensuring health licensing is done in a responsible manner and that it is appropriately monitored. Council is proposing to introduce rates funding of 10% for Health Licensing activity costs.

Q7. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q7):

8. Using the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) to collect any rates for the cycle trail

2.8.

Council is proposing to use the Uniform Annual General Charge (where every property pays the same amount) to collect any rates for the cycle trail.

Q8. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q8):

It was a bit of a disaster with overspending etc. so to minimise the effect on all just charge everyone. Maybe we will see some people use the cycle trail eventually.

9. Adjusting the roading rate model

2.9.

As part of the 2015-2025 LTP Council implemented a revised roading rate model which endeavours to collect roading rates from ratepayers at a level which is representative of the impact the ratepayers use has on network maintenance and repair. The model was reviewed in preparation for the 2018-28 LTP, and refinements to the model have been identified. An outline of the refined Roading Rate Model is included in Appendix 1 of the Statement of Proposal online (**click here**). How the proposed model would allocate Sector rates for 2018/19 is shown in the table below.

How the Proposed Model	would allocate Sector rat	es	
	17/18 Actual Rates	18/19 Proposed Rates	Difference between rates allocated in 17/18 and how they

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 6 of 10

		,			would be allocated	
Sector	Total \$M	%	Total \$M	%	Change (\$000's)	%
Dairy	5,192	37.5%	5,001	3031%	-190	-1.1%
Forestry	778	5.6%	796	5.8%	18	0.2%
Farming (non-dairy)	4,865	35.1%	4,736	34.5%	-129	-0.6%
Industrial	399	2.9%	409	3.0%	10	0.1%
Commercial	388	2.8%	406	3.0%	18	0.2%
Residential	1,213	8.8%	1,343	9.8%	130	1.0%
Lifestyle	617	4.5%	645	4.7%	28	0.2%
Other	136	1.0%	135	1.0%	-1	0.0%
Mining	263	1.9%	261	1.9%	-2	0.0%
Total	13,851	100.0%	13,732	100.0%	-119	0.0%

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q9):

This approach seems to decrease the funding overall. We can't afford to reduce the income for roading as there is a lot of work required.

10. Confirming the activities to which the General Rate and UAGC are applied

2.10.

At present, Council sets a General rate and/or Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) on categories of activities, however many of the current categories are no longer used. Council has revised these categories to align with the groups of activities in the LTP. Council have endorsed funding 25% of both Community Futures and Representation and Advocacy activities from the General rate. The table below outlines the proposed categories and the proposed split between the two general rate types and highlights what has changed.

Proposed split between the General rate and UA	GC by Category		
Categories	General Rate	UAGC	What's changed
Building Control	100%		
Civil Defence & Emergency Management	100%		
Community Housing	85%	15%	
Council Facilities	85%	15%	
Community Futures	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
District Support	85%	15%	
Animal Control		100%	
Environmental Health		100%	
Grants & Donations		100%	
Library Services		100%	
Parks & Reserves	85%	15%	
Public Toilets		100%	
Representation & Advocacy	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
Resource Management	90%	10%	
Strategy & Communications	90%	10%	
Work Schemes		100%	Previously 15% UAGC*
Roads & Footpaths (Around The Mountains Cycle Trail loan repayments only)		100%	

* This change was an oversight in the Council resolution. The total proposed impact is approximately

\$11.000 of rates being collected by UAGC rather than General rate. Council will reconsider this change as

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 7 of 10

part of the final adoption of the policy in June 2018.



Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q10):

C. DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY

Council is not proposing to make any change to the policy approach taken in the Development and Financial Contributions Policy. The policy determines how Council will recover development and financial contributions to cover the cost of capital expenditure which is necessary to service growth and associated demand for development. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> about the policy and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's approach.

3.11.

Q11. Do you support Council continuing with its current policy approach for Development and Financial Contributions?

Yes
No
Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q11):

D. OTHER RATING CHANGES

As part of our 2018-2028 LTP process we've also reviewed how we collect some rates. Council is proposing to change the definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs) as well as some local rating boundaries. More information on the boundary changes are included in the <u>full 2018</u> LTP supporting document (pages 105-109).

4.12.

12. Definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)

The definition Council currently uses for SUIPs is based only on properties with a residence getting charged. Council is proposing to now include all properties that have separately used or inhabited parts, including non-residential SUIPS (eg. shops, commercial, farming) in the definition. This is because Council believes that the activities benefit all inhabited properties, not just residential properties. This may increase rates for non-residential properties.

Q12. Do you support Council's proposal approach?

G YesC NoC Neither

Please provide any comments (Q12):

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 8 of 10

13. Changes to rating boundaries



4.13.

Council sets a number of different hall/community centre rates for facilities throughout the District. In the past three years a number of halls have closed and Council has received requests from various communities for hall and other boundaries to be merged or changed. The following boundary changes are proposed:

 (i) expansion of the hall rating boundaries for Athol, Waianawa, Browns and Tokanui-Quarry Hills to include rating boundaries for neighbouring halls which have or are proposed to close.
 (ii) merger of the Edendale and Wyndham hall rating boundary to become the Edendale-Wyndham hall

(*iii*) *removal* of the Milford Sound township from the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary (*iv*) *discontinuation* of the Edendale pool rate/boundary replaced by a grant provided from the Edendale-Wyndham Community Board local rate

More detail, including maps showing the proposed boundary changes, are included in the <u>full 2018</u> <u>LTP supporting document.</u>

Q13. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes
No
Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q13):

Attached Documents

File No records to display.

Need Help?

We're currently seeking feedback on our 2018-2028 Long Term Plan Consultation Document - We're just getting started, Southland - as well as our Revenue and Financing Policy and Development and Financial Contributions Policy.

Fill out the feedback form below for the issues that you are interested in. There are four areas that we are asking you about:

A. 2018 Long Term Plan (LTP) (questions 1-4) - Download Consultation Document here

B. Revenue and Financing Policy (questions 5-10) - Download Statement of Proposal here

C. Development and Financial Contributions Policy (question 11) - Download Statement of Proposal here

D. Other Rating Changes (questions 12-13)

You can also use our <u>online rates tool here</u> to see your proposed rates for 2018/19 and access a range of <u>LTP supporting information online here</u>.

Once you have hit submit you will see a message that says 'Thank you for your submission'. If you don't see this message then your feedback may not have been sent to us. If this happens or you need any help, just get in touch and we'll help you through the process:

- phone us on 0800 732 732 for advice on making a submission; or

- email us at submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz; or

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 9 of 10

- visit us at one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham



Privacy Statement

Consent to receive and store information in electronic form

Use of these services means that you agree to provide information through electronic means. This means you agree to provide any relevant information, documents and attachments in the format and to the standards described for each transaction. It also means you agree and understand that the information will be retained in electronic form.

Security

Online services are provided through a secure website. However, you acknowledge and agree that internet transmissions are never entirely secure or private, and that any information you send to or via the website may be read or intercepted, even where a website is stated as being secure. Southland District Council shall have no liability for the interception or hacking of its website by unauthorised third parties.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 10 of 10

HAVE YOUR SAY	SOUTHLAND DISFRECT COUNCEL
SDC: DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN (LTP) 2018-2028 & POLICIES	FEEDBACK FORM
Thanks for taking the time to let us know what you think about what we're planning in our draf	t LTP and key funding policies
The easiest way to let us know what you think is to use our online form at <u>www</u> It's a lot faster than sending us a hard copy.	
Or, if you'd prefer to write to us, just fill out this feedback form or write down your thoughts and <u>o</u> <u>Posting it to</u> : 2018 LTP & Policy Feedback, Freepost 343, Southland District Council, PO Box 903, <u>Emailing it to</u> : submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz <u>Delivering it to</u> : one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or W	Invercargill 9840
Please note that all the information you provide in your feedback form (including personal details) will become	public documents.
ALL WRITTEN FEEDBACK MUST BE RECEIVED AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, M	MONDAY 9 APRIL 2018
For photocopying purposes, please write clearly using a black pen. DATE: 5111	ADRIL 2018
DRGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE):	
POSTAL ADDRESS: 24 CHARLES HAIEN RD TEAN	C700 NA
DAYTIME PHONE: 03 249 7833 EMAIL: helveya Kina	ect.co.nz
Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your views? (please ✓ tick) O No Y es (Meetings to hear feedback will be held at our main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliber.	we will be in touch to arrange a date/tin
PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer col	nsultation document pages 6-1
1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7).	
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?	O Option 4: Something els
Option 1: Future-proof O Option 2: Status quo O Option 3: Fast track Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year to develop an integrated Make no extra investment Increase the allocation to \$300,000	(please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof O Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated Make no extra investment	-
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof O Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment	(please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof O Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment	(please detail in comments) SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COLINGIL - 9 AND 2019
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof O Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment	(please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof O Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment	(please detail in comments) DISTRICT COUNCIL - 9 ADD 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment Option 1: Future-proof Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1):	(please detail in comments) SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COLSNGIL - 9 ACT 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE 8 - 36am
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): Allocate between \$100,000 -\$250,000 Per year to develop an integrated Comments (Q1): Allocate between \$100,000 -\$250,000 Per year to develop an integrated Comments (Q1): Allocate between \$100,000 -\$250,000 Per year for the community planning model Comments (Q1): Per year for the community planning model Per year for the community planning model Comments (Q1): Per year for the community planning model	(please detail in comments) SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COLSNGIL - 9 AM 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE 2 (a) We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which Ø Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option 3a: Great ride- Ø Option 1: Centre Hill O Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option 3a: Great ride-	(please detail in comments) SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COLLICIE - 9 ADD 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am IE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? t ride - O Option 4: Other
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment Make no extra investment Option 1: Centre Hill Option 1: Centre Hill Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: Hybrid Trail Option 3: Great ride- (\$3.11 million)	(please detail in comments) SOUTHLAND DISTRICT OCLANCIL - 9 ADD 2013 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? t ride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comme
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment Option 1: Future-proof Make no extra investment Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE 2 (a) We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which Ø Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) O Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) Option 3: Great ride- flatter (\$4.0 mill 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer	(please detail in comments) SOUTHLAND DISTRICT OCLANCIL - 9 ADD 2013 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? t ride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comme
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): Comments (Q1): Question 1: Centre Hill Option 2: Hybrid Trail Option 3: Great ride- Option 3: Great ride- Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: Hybrid Trail Option 3: Great ride- (\$3.11 million) peak/scenic (\$3.88 million) Control (\$126,000)	(please detail in comments) SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COLLIGIE - 9 ADD 2013 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? tride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comme refer?
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment Make no extra investment Option 1: Future-proof Comments (Q1): Make no extra investment	(please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): Allocate between to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Make no extra investment Comments (Q1): Comments (Q1): Coption 1: Centre Hill O Option 2: Hybrid Trail Coption 3: Great ride - geak/scenic (\$3.88 million) Connection (\$126,000) Coption 1: 100% Loans O Option 2: 100% Reserves O Option 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Comments (Q2a and 2b):	(please detail in comments) SOUTH AND DISTRICT CONFICE - 9 ADD 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE 8 - 36am HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? tride - 0 Option 4: Other (please detail in comme refer? on 4: Other (please detail in comme H PRESENT
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE allocate how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which Ø Option 1: Centre Hill O Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option 3a: Great ride - peak/scenic (\$3.88 million) Ø Option 1: Centre Hill O Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option 3a: Great ride - peak/scenic (\$3.88 million) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you peoplion 1: 100% Loans O Option 2: 100% Reserves O Option 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Option STOP TRAIL WHERE IT IS MAKE IT IS MAKE IT IS O Option	(please detail in comments) SOUTH, AND DISTRICT CONNERL - 9 ADD 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am IE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? t ride Option 4: Other (please detail in comme refer? on 4: Other (please detail in comme H PRESENT MURITIES.
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment O Option 3: Fast track Prevaer to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster Comments (Q1): Comments (Q1): O Option 2: Status quo integrated community planning model to get the work done faster Comments (Q1): O Option 2: Prevae for the community planning model to get the work done faster Comments (Q1): O Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) O Option 2: Hybrid Trail Connection (\$126,000) Ø Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) O Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) O Option 3a: Great ride - get faiter (\$4.0 mill geak/scenic (\$3.88 million) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you p O Option 1: 100% Loans O Option 2: 100% Reserves O Option 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Option 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Option 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves STOF TRAIL WHERE IT IS MAINTATH Stota TRAIL WHERE IT IS MAINTATH Stota TRAIL WHERE IT IS MAINTATH	(please detail in comments) SOUTH, AND DISTRICT CONJUCIL - 9 ADD 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? tride - 0 Option 4: Other (please detail in comme refer? on 4: Other (please detail in comme 4 PRESENT MULTITES . THE START .
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE allocate how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which Ø Option 1: Centre Hill O Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option 3a: Great ride - peak/scenic (\$3.88 million) Ø Option 1: Centre Hill O Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option 3a: Great ride - peak/scenic (\$3.88 million) 2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you peoplion 1: 100% Loans O Option 2: 100% Reserves O Option 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Option STOP TRAIL WHERE IT IS MAKE IT IS MAKE IT IS O Option	(please detail in comments) SOUTH, AND DISTRICT CONJUCIL - 9 ADD 2019 TE ANAU OFFICE & - 36am E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? tride - 0 Option 4: Other (please detail in comme refer? on 4: Other (please detail in comme 4 PRESENT MULTITES . THE START .

Te Anau Community Board

29 August 2018

Allocate an extra \$150, and \$5.5 million cap	iture-proof .000 opex per year	O Option 2: Status quo No additional funding	refer option 1, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Do more faster As per option 1 but increase the capex funding to \$1 million per year	O Option 4 (please de		
Comments (Q3):			· · · · · ·			
		NG & FUNDING POLI	CIES (refer consultat (RFP) and the way some rates are collect			
change the approach	taken in the Deve	lopment and Financial Cont	ributions Policy (DCP) – refer separate St	tatement of I	Proposa	ls online.
RFP 4. Setting a	a tick (1) wheth and assessing all Co	er you support or oppose ommunity Board/Community	the Council's approach for each the Development Area Subcommittee rates	following? as a O Yes	ONe	O Neith
Uniform	Targeted Rate (wit	h differentials as required)?			0110	Neith
5. Funding	100% of all library	services across the District fro	om the Uniform Annual General Charge?	O Yes		O Neithe
		r Health Licensing to 10% of t		O Yes		O Neithe
8. Adjusting	g the roading rate	model (see page 27 or server	ind the Mountains Cycle Trail loan repaym ite statement of proposal online for detai	ents? O Yes		O Neithe
9. Revising t	the categories / sha	re of categories between the G	eneral rate and Uniform Annual General Ch	ls) O Yes arge? O Yes		O Neithe
DCP 10. Making n	no change to the p	olicy approach for the Develo	pment and Financial Contributions Policy	y O Yes		O Neithe
Rates 11. Including	all property types	in the definition of Separate	ly Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)	O Yes		ONeithe
nates Trincidulity			,	0105	1.00.1146	
12. Changing Edendale	g rating boundaries	affecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, Iu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for o	O Yes letail.		○ Neithe
12. Changing Edendale. Comments (Q4-12): S. 5. IS THERE ANYTHIN Please provide commethe consultation documents	nating boundaries Wyndham) and Co ORRY MOST MOST NG ELSE YOU W ents on any feedb ment or question	TARE You'd like Council to co s asked above (please note	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, nu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for c CONDER STAND See page 28 for c See pag	lation to the nnal pages as	○ No	ation in
12. Changing Edendate Comments (Q4-12): State State <t< td=""><td>RELSE YOU Wents on any feedb ment or question</td><td>ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE</td><td>Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, nu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for c E ONDER STAND nsider. This could be in general or in re- question number). You can add additic N CROSSING FRO HOICE CARPARK</td><td>lation to the onal pages as</td><td>informa require TS</td><td>ation in ed.</td></t<>	RELSE YOU Wents on any feedb ment or question	ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, nu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for c E ONDER STAND nsider. This could be in general or in re- question number). You can add additic N CROSSING FRO HOICE CARPARK	lation to the onal pages as	informa require TS	ation in ed.
12. Changing Edendales Comments (Q4-12): S S S. IS THERE ANYTHIN Please provide comme the consultation docume RE-LOCA PRESENT	ATE THE	ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, nu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for c E ONDER STAND nsider. This could be in general or in re question number). You can add additic N CROSSING FRO HOICE CARPARK CHOICE STORE EN	lation to the onal pages as M I CLITES	informa require TS	ation in ed.
12. Changing Edendate Comments (Q4-12): S. IS THERE ANYTHIN Please provide commente Please provide commente RE - LOCA PRESENT EXIT BEFERE	ATE THE A	ABOYE, ABOYE,	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, nu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for c E ONDER STAND nsider. This could be in general or in re- question number). You can add additic N CROSSING FRO HOICE CARPARK	lation to the onal pages as M I CLITES	informa require TS	ation in ed.
12. Changing Edendate Comments (Q4-12): S. IS THERE ANYTHIN Please provide comments Please provide comments RE - LOCA PRESENT EXIT BEFERE	ATE THE A	ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE ABOYE	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, nu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for c E ONDER STAND nsider. This could be in general or in re question number). You can add additic N CROSSING FRO HOICE CARPARK CHOICE STORE EN	lation to the onal pages as M I CLITES	informa require TS	ation in ed.
12. Changing Edendate. Comments (Q4-12): S. IS THERE ANYTHIN Please provide comments the consultation documents RE-LOSA PRESENT EXIT BEFERE HAPPEN	ATE THE A	ABOYE, ABOYE,	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, nu, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for c E ONDER STAND nsider. This could be in general or in re question number). You can add additic N CROSSING FRO HOICE CARPARK CHOICE STORE EN	lation to the onal pages as M 17 ELTTEAN TO	informa require TS	ation in ed.
12. Changing Edendale. Comments (Q4-12): S. IS THERE ANYTHIN Please provide comments in a commentation documents (Q4-12): RE-LOCA RE-LOCA PRESENT EXIT BEFERE LANDEL	ATE THE A	ABOYE A ABOYE (ABOYE) ABOYE) ABOYE (ABOYE) ABOYE) ABOYE (ABOYE) ABOYE) ABOYE (ABOYE) ABOYE	Walanawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, IL, Edendale/Wyndham). See pages 28 for c E ONDER STAND IS ONDER STAND Insider. This could be in general or in re- question number). You can add addition N CROSSING FROM HOICE CARPARK CHOICE STORE EN INCH IS WAITING	lation to the onal pages as the formation of the formatio	o No informa s require tS & V€C € €CE	ation in ed. 9

Te Anau Community Board

29 August 2018

			SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL
HAVE YOUR S	SAY	9 APR 2018	Ś
SDC: DRAFT LC	ONG TERM PLAN (LTP)	2018-2028 & POLICIES	FEEDBACK FORM
Thanks for taking the time	to let us know what you think ab	out what we're planning in our dra	ft LTP and key funding policies.
	us know what you think is	to use our online form at <u>ww</u>	
Posting it to: 2018 LTP & Po Emailing it to: submissions	olicy Feedback, Freepost 343, Sou @southlanddc.govt.nz	n or write down your thoughts and o thland District Council, PO Box 903, tau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or W	Invercargill 9840
Please note that all the informe	ation you provide in your feedback form	n (including personal details) will become	e public documents.
ALL WRITTEN FEED	BACK MUST BE RECEIVED	AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, N	AONDAY 9 APRIL 2018
	ase write clearly using a black pen.	DATE: 28.	
ORGANISATION (IF APPLICAB			
POSTAL ADDRESS:	0. Box 9.	Manapouri	9643.
		IAIL:	1-1
Nould you like to speak to the	Mayor and Councillors about your	views? (please ✓tick) 〇 No 〇 Yes (r rgill from 18-19 April 2018 with delibera	we will be in touch to arrange a date/time) ations scheduled for 2 May 2018.
PART A: LONG TERM	PI AN FFEDRACK	(rotor cor	sultation document pages 6-13)
			suitation document pages 6-13/
	MUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (p in future planning. We prefer option		
we re planning to invest more			
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000	
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 - \$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod Comments (Q1):	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment di lel	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster	(please detail in comments)
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide ho	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment di lel ND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAI	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer?
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide ho	O Option 2: Status quo 000 Make no extra investment Id Id ND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAI Dow to improve the cycle trail exp O Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which d n 3a: Great ride - O Option 3b: Great	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - O Option 4: Other
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide ho Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)	O Option 2: Status quo 000 Make no extra investment Idial ND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAI Dow to improve the cycle trail exponent O Option 2: Hybrid Trail O Option (\$3.11 million) O Option	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which d n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million)	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod comments (Q1): IMPROVING THE AROU (a) We need to decide ho Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide ho	O Option 2: Status quo 000 Make no extra investment Idial ND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAI Dow to improve the cycle trail exponent O Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) D Option the cycle trail cost	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which d n 3a: Great ride - O Option 3b: Great	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer?
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide he Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide he O Option 1: 100% Loans	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Make no ext	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which d n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) O Option 3b: Great flatter (\$4.0 millio s. We prefer option 1, which do you pro	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer?
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide he Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide he Option 1: 100% Loans	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Make no ext	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which do n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) Option 3b: Great flatter (\$4.0 million S. We prefer option 1, which do you pro- tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option acce of the community of the community of the community tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option acce of the community of the community of the community of the community tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option acce of the community of the c	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) cit in proves
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide ho Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide ho O Option 1: 100% Loans comments (Q2a and 2b):	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment O Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) O pay for the cycle trail cost Make no extra investment	O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which do n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) Option 3b: Great flatter (\$4.0 million S. We prefer option 1, which do you pro- tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option acce of the community of the community of the community tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option acce of the community of the community of the community of the community tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option acce of the community of the c	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) eff: option . However
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 - \$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide ho Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide ho Option 1: 100% Loans comments (Q2a and 2b):	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) Option 2: 100% Reserves Option Multiple Use of the use	C Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which do n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) Option 3b: Great flatter (\$4.0 millio s. We prefer option 1, which do you pro- tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option accessed the figure figu	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) eff: option . However
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide ho Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide ho O Option 1: 100% Loans comments (Q2a and 2b):	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) Option 2: 100% Reserves Option Multiple Use of the use	C Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which do n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) Option 3b: Great flatter (\$4.0 millio s. We prefer option 1, which do you pro- tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option accessed the figure figu	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) cil improvess option . However
Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250, per year to develop an integrate community future planning mod Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROU 2 (a) We need to decide ho Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide ho O Option 1: 100% Loans comments (Q2a and 2b):	O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) Option 2: 100% Reserves Option Multiple Use of the use	C Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster L EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THI perience. We prefer option 1, which do n 3a: Great ride - nic (\$3.88 million) Option 3b: Great flatter (\$4.0 millio s. We prefer option 1, which do you pro- tion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves Option accessed the figure figu	(please detail in comments) E COSTS (pages 8 - 11) o you prefer? ride - on) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) efer? n 4: Other (please detail in comments) cil improvess option . However

29 August 2018

3. INVE	STING IN OPEN SPACE EXPERIENCES (pages 12 - 13)	
	k we need to invest more in improving our open spaces. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?	
Allocat	Option 1: Future-proof O Option 2: Status quo O Option 3: Do more faster te an extra \$150,000 opex per year No additional funding As per option 1 but increase the capes funding to \$1 million per year	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)
Comme	ints (Q3): There are a lot of reserves	that are neve
use	ed e.a. Te Aika reserve in Manapour	ri although
Sove	ne reserves have been necessary	in sub-divisio
der	relopments perhaps they should be	revisited -
ase		
		sultation document pages 26-28)
Council	I is proposing changes to the Revenue and Financing Policy (RFP) and the way some rates are co e the approach taken in the Development and Financial Contributions Policy (DCP) – refer separa	ate Statement of Proposals online.
Please	indicate with a tick (\checkmark) whether you support or oppose the Council's approach for each	the following?
RFP	 Setting and assessing all Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee r Uniform Targeted Rate (with differentials as required)? 	rates as a OYes ONo ONeith
	5. Funding 100% of all library services across the District from the Uniform Annual General Cha	
	6. Increasing rates funding for Health Licensing to 10% of the activity's total costs?	O Yes O No O Neith
	7. Including in the Uniform Annual General Charge any Around the Mountains Cycle Trail loan rep	
	 Adjusting the roading rate model (see page 27 or separate statement of proposal online for Revising the categories / share of categories between the General rate and Uniform Annual Gene 	determs/
DCP	 Nevising the categories of categories between the deneral rate and onnormal rate of categories between the deneral rate and onnormal rate and o	
Rates	11. Including all property types in the definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)	Yes ONo ONeith
	12. Changing rating boundaries affecting certain halls (Athol, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Edendale/Wy.:dham) and Community Board rates (Te Anau, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 20	Hills, OYes ONo ONeith
	Edendale/wyhonam; and Community board rates (re Anau, Edendale/wyhonam), see page 2	Brot Getail.
Comme	ents (Q4-12): General expenditure. I applaud the	incredible amo
of u	vork done by staff on the TeAnay Was	tewater + trust
that	no further wastage is spent on investiged	
D P	leasing to see the proposed Otto seal	up to TeAma
2.1		1 9 1
Cen	netry but would like to see it broug	ht torward ou
the	walkway improvements.	
5. IS TH	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU WANT TO TELL COUNCIL	
Please p the con	provide comments on any feedback you'd like Council to consider. This could be in general o nsultation document or questions asked above (please note question number). You can add a	r in relation to the information in Idditional pages as required.
3.1	Investigation into Hall useage needs to	be accelerated
	the Manapouri Hall gets little to no use, i	including the libra
(H).		arassing with
<u> </u>	sitors unable to find safe parking pr	1 9 1
0000	arture Increased parking along with	
		110
-upa		Sovernment Touri
Y		i II I
Lun	160 10000000000000000000000000000000000	Date H
fun	nt? Approxiamatley 60-65,000 visitors	pass' through

le Anau Library possible amalgamation with S.D.C. Area office: This is a sensitive issue as the Library was the platform on which the late Mayor Frana Cardno successfully stood. The Friends of the Library have put thousands of dollars into this facility a feel they have strong ownership of it. The joint useage of that been tried but it the expansion of both the Library . S.D.C. was the reason for the

seperation. The library requires all the space available. a possible amalgamation a resiting may well be the answer, but would have to be handled with great diplomacy , acknowlagement of the history of the Library.

SDC: DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN (LTP) 2018-2028 & POLICIES FEEDBAC Thanks for taking the time to let us know what you think about what we're planning in our draft LTP and key fundi The easiest way to let us know what you think is to use our online form at www.southlanddc.gt's a lot faster than sending us a hard copy. Or, if you'd prefer to write to us, just fill out this feedback form or write down your thoughts and get this to us by 9 Aposting it to: submissions@southlandc.govt.nz Deliveting.it to: submissions@southlandc.govt.nz Deliveting.it to: our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham Please note that all the information you provide in your feedback form (including personal details) will become public documents. ALL WRITTEN FEEDBACK MUST BE RECEIVED AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, MONDAY'9 APR For photocopying purposes, please write clearly using a black pen. DATE: 9-4-1% NAME: MR / MRS / MSS: GLEW DAT DEMAIL: gbcConf.ycachtware fill on the write will be hard to ur main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for MORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE): - POSTAL ADDRESS: 19 Charles DAG EMAIL: gbcConf.ycachtware fill will be hard to our main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your views?[please *tch) O No See (we will be hid a tour main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for PART A:	ing polic govt.nz pril by el RIL 201
The easiest way to let us know what you think is to use our online form at www.southlanddc.s It's a lot faster than sending us a hard copy. Or, if you'd prefer to write to us, just fill out this feedback form or write down your thoughts and get this to us by 9 Applicating it to: 2018 LTP & Policy Feedback, Freepost 343, Southland District Council, PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 Emailing it to: submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz Delivering it to: one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham Please note that all the information you provide in your feedback form (including personal details) will become public documents. ALL WRITTEN FEEDBACK MUST BE RECEIVED AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, MONDAY 9 APPR For photocopying purposes, please write clearly using a black pen. DATE: 9 - 4 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18	pril by el RIL 201
The easiest way to let us know what you think is to use our online form at www.southlanddc.s It's a lot faster than sending us a hard copy. Or, if you'd prefer to write to us, just fill out this feedback form or write down your thoughts and get this to us by 9 Applicating it to: 2018 LTP & Policy Feedback, Freepost 343, Southland District Council, PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 Emailing it to: submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz Delivering it to: one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham Please note that all the information you provide in your feedback form (including personal details) will become public documents. ALL WRITTEN FEEDBACK MUST BE RECEIVED AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, MONDAY 9 APPR For photocopying purposes, please write clearly using a black pen. DATE: 9 - 4 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18	pril by el
Or, if you'd prefer to write to us, just fill out this feedback form or write down your thoughts and get this to us by 9 Applicing it to: 2018 LTP & Policy Feedback, Freepost 343, Southland District Council, PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 Emailing it to: submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz Delivering it to: one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham Please note that all the information you provide in your feedback form (including personal details) will become public documents. ALL WRITTEN FEEDBACK MUST BE RECEIVED AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, MONDAY 9 APF For photocopying purposes, please write clearly using a black pen. NAME: MR / MRS / MISS: GLEW MARS / MISS: ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE): PostAL ADDRESS: 19 PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK Metings to hear feedback will be held at our main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for Make no extra investment Mere replanning to invest more in future planning. We profer option 1, which do you prefer? O Option 1: Future Proof Allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 Per year to develop an integrated community future planning medel	RIL 201
Please note that all the information you provide in your feedback form (including personal details) will become public documents. ALL WRITTEN FEEDBACK MUST BE RECEIVED AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, MONDAY 9 APR For photocopying purposes, please write clearly using a black pen. DATE: 9-4-18 NAME: MR / MRS / MS5 / MISS: GLGWDA ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE): DATE: 9-4-18 POSTAL ADDRESS: 19 Charles Name: EMAIL: ALD WRITTEN FEEDBACK BALL ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE): EMAIL: POSTAL ADDRESS: 19 Charles Name: EMAIL: ADDRESS: 19 Charles Name: EMAIL: ADDRESS: 19 Charles Name: 00 Day: 100 DATE: 00 Meetings to hear feedback will be held at our main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document) PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document) Make no extra investment 0 Option 3: Fast track (please detail in proces of the community planning model) Preser to develop an integrated community future planning model	G J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J
For photocopying purposes, please write clearly using a black pen. DATE: 9-4-18 DATE	G J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J
NAME: MR / MRS / MSS / MISS: GLEWEWE A BELL ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE): POSTAL ADDRESS: 19 Charles Naim Rocd , LRD Te LAman 967 DAYTIME PHONE: 23 Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your views? (please +tick) ONO State Meetings to hear feedback will be held at our main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK Vere planning to invest more in future planning. We profer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning we profer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model	G 2 s S 2 ange a dat
NAME: MR / MRS / MRS / MISS: GLEWDH BELL ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE):	G 2 s S 2 ange a dat
ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE): POSTAL ADDRESS: 19 Charles Naim Rocd, LRD, Te, Aman, 967 DAYTIME PHONE: 349 85248 EMAIL: gbconfvacting@Kinect.cc Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your views?/please rtck) 0 No See (we will be in touch to among the feedback will be held at our main office in invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document) 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7). (refer consultation document) We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Ø Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment Option 3: Fast track Option 4: Sor per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment Option 6 aster Option 6 aster	ange a dat
POSTAL ADDRESS: 19 Charles Naim Rocd, 1RD, Te Hunan 967 DAYTIME PHONE: 03 249 8548. EMAIL: gbcout/vacting@Kinect.cc Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your views?please rtck) ONo Meetings to hear feedback will be held at our main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document) 1, INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7). We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	ange a dat
DAYTIME PHONE: 0.3 249 8546. EMAIL: a bcout vacting & Kinect ce Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your views?/please vitck) ONO Ses (we will be in touch to and Meetings to hear feedback will be held at our main office in invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document 1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7). We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model. Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Privation document Make no extra investment privation document Make no extra investment Make no extra investment model to get the work done faster	ange a dat
Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your views?/please O No See (we will be in touch to arrow we will be needed to our main office in Invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for any part of the consultation document PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document 1, INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7). (refer consultation document We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? O Option 1: Future-proof O Option 1: Future-proof Ø Option 2: Status quo O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model (please detail in prode to get the work done faster	ange a dat
Meetings to hear feedback will be held at our main office in invercargill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberations scheduled for PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document 1, INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7). (refer consultation document We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Option 1: Future-proof Ø Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated Make no extra investment community future planning model Option 4: Sor	2 May 20
PART A: LONG TERM PLAN FEEDBACK (refer consultation document) 1, INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7). We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment	
1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMUNITY FUTURE PLANNING (pages 6 - 7). We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? O Option 1: Future-proof Ø Option 2: Status quo Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Make no extra investment	
We're planning to invest more in future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer? Option 1: Future-proof Option 2: Status quo Option 3: Fast track Option 4: Sor Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment Increase the allocation to \$300,000 (please detail in per year for the community planning model) (please detail in per year for the work done faster	
Option 1: Future-proof Ø Option 2: Status quo O Option 3: Fast track O Option 4: Sor Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 Make no extra investment Increase the allocation to \$300,000 (please detail in per year for the community planning model (please detail in per year for the work done faster (please detail in per year for the work done faster	
Ander te between 315,000 325,000 make to extra incontant per year for the community planning model community future planning model and per year for the work done faster	
	commer
The second of the second s	
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND THE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE COSTS (pages 8 2 (a) We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?	- 11)
Option 1: Centre Hill Option 2: Hybrid Teal? Option 3a: Great ride - Option 3b: Great ride - Opt	ion 4; 0
Connection (\$126,000) (\$3.11 million) peak/scenic (\$3.88 million) flatter (\$4.0 million) (please de	tall in con
2 (b) We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?	latall in
O Option 1: 100% Loans O Option 2: 100% Reserves O Option 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Option 4: Other (please d	etali in co
Comments (Q2a artid 2b):	
No, this is a white islephant. No more	
audity fulling let the town operators	
fundre Interior	
they this was lays.	+
HALT - Leave es B. Cut your	102
CONTINUED ON THE REVERSE OF THIS FORM > Privacy Act 1993: This form and the details of your submission will be publicly available as part of the decision-making process,	
אר דאר דאר ארא ארא ארא ארא ארא ארא ארא א	

HAVE YOUR SAY - Cont'ed by Glenda Bell.

3. Zebra Crossing in Te Anau

a) Crossing by the Fresh Choice Supermarket

Permission should never have been given for the new entry for the Fresh Choice Supermarket as it has put a huge burden on the zebra crossing by it. Yes, you could shift the crossing, perhaps to the uncontrolled one further back by the Ristorante Pizzeria; but the public would more likely still want to cross at the end of the lane to gain direct access to either the Supermarket or the Hardware Store opposite. Likely resulting in more uncontrolled 'jay walkers' still wanting to cross the road here, compounding the existing hazard. By nature, people always take the shortest route to anywhere / anything. Your @*%^ up, fix it before someone is hit. On the other hand, the status quo kind of works because it is such a hazard, but pedestrians need to be warned to take extra care and perhaps to give way to on coming motorists, especially from the right.

b) Crossing at the Roundabout at the end of Lake Front Drive and the Town Centre.

This is another hazard that should never have been allowed! This crossing is high use with tourists mainly coming and going from the Caves Boat trips who do not know that they should give way to oncoming motorists. For all traffic driving towards the lake on the Town Centre and wanting to turn left onto Lake Front Drive; the drivers attention at the intersection and when first entering the roundabout is entirely to the right; checking for any oncoming road traffic from the right. Then immediately when the drivers head turns left, eyeing up the exit, the crossing looms up at the entrance to the exit, forcing vehicles to stop within the roundabout if anyone is crossing there. Roundabouts are designed to get / keep traffic flowing, not stopping! Further, there is a sharp drop on the other side of the crossing, unmarked, and unnoticed until you thump over it. OK for locals, who know it is there once they have banged over it once, but no good for any other unknowing motorists. This drop off needs to be levelled off as it serves no purpose save to damage the suspension of vehicles. Again, either shift the zebra crossing back to where it used to be, with the increased possibility of more uncontrolled jay walkers at the roundabout! And please, level out the exit!!

4. Drinking Fountains

To my knowledge, there is only one, unmarked in Te Anau near the Library. Which is great if you know it is there; but, there should be a lot more, and signed so folk can readily identify them.

It is ridiculous, that we permit the sale of so many plastic bottles, mainly containing water, when the town supply is perfectly drinkable! And what happens to all that plastic, and what sort of an environmental problem / hazard does all this "convenient" plastic cause? How many decades or centuries for it to biodegrade in our land / water ways / oceans?

All our towns and cities should have a plentiful supply of drinking fountains in areas of high people traffic, like in town centres, outside supermarkets etc. There should be at least 3-4 down the main street of Te Anau. And similarly elsewhere. In addition, there should be water taps by these, where the public can refill their own water bottles, thus cutting down on unnecessary waste. Save and Conserve should be our motto / aim, not rampant consumerism which is wholly unsustainable.

As a society, we need to take the long view into the future, what is best for us, not the here and now mentality.

Hpr. 09 2018 03:43PM P02

FROM : G Bell 1RD TeAnau Southland NZ PHONE NO. : +03 249 8548

HAVE YOUR SAY			District counce
SDC: DRAFT LONG	FERM PLAN (LTP) 2018	3-2028 & POLICIES	FEEDBACK FORM
		vhat we're planning in our draft LT	P and key funding policies
The easiest way to let us kr It's a lot faster than sending	now what you think is to us	e our online form at <u>www.s</u>	outhlanddc.govt.nz
Or, if you'd prefer to write to us, ju <u>Posting it to</u> : 2018 LTP & Policy Fe	ist fill out this feedback form or v edback, Freepost 343, Southlan hlanddc.govt.nz	vrite down your thoughts and get t d District Council, PO Box 903, Inve liverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wynd	ercargin 9840
		luding personal details) will become pub	
ALL WRITTEN FEEDBAG	K MUST BE RECEIVED AT	OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, MO	NDAY 9 APRIL 2018
For photocopying purposes, please wri NAME: MR / MRS / MS / MISS:		DATE: 9- (f-18.
ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE):	<u> </u>		0176
	rtes Naun Koc	d, IRD, Te Ane	J 7617
DAYTIME PHONE: 03 249 Would you like to speak to the Maye	a and Councillors about your view	abcontractingaki	ill be in touch to arrange a date/th
Meetings to hear feedback will be he	ld at our main office in invercargill f	from 18-19 April 2018 with deliberation	ns scheduled for 2 May 2018
PART A: LONG TERM PLA	N FEEDBACK	(refer consul	tation document pages 6-1
1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMU		s 6 - 7),	
We're planning to invest more in fut	ure planning. We prefer option 1, w	hich do you prefer?	Constant & Compatibling of
O Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$1\$0,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an Integrated community future planning model		O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster	O Option 4: Something els (please detail in comments)
,			
Comments (Q1):	<pre>uma = upd (0.000) upd (0.</pre>		
Comments (Q1):			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T	HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAILE	XPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE (: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to	o improve the cycle trail exper otion 2: Hybrid Trail O Option 3a	XPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE (ience. We prefer option 1, which do) :: Great ride - (\$3.88 million) flatter (\$4.0 million)	ou prefer? de - O Option 4: Othe
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to Option 1: Centre Hill O O Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how t	b improve the cycle trail experision 2: Hybrid Isall Option 3a (\$3.11 million) peak/scenic	ience. We prefer option 1, which do y Great ride - O Option 3b: Great ride	iou prefer? de - O Option 4: Othe (please detail in comme please detail in comme
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to Option 1: Centre Hill O O Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how t	b improve the cycle trail experision 2: Hybrid Isall Option 3a (\$3.11 million) peak/scenic	ience. We prefer option 1, which do y : Great ride - O Option 3b: Great rid (\$3.88 million) flatter (\$4.0 million) We prefer option 1, which do you prefe	iou prefer? de - O Option 4: Othe (please detail in comme please detail in comme
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to O Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to O Option 1: 100% Loans	b improve the cycle trail experision 2: Hybrid Isall Option 3a (\$3.11 million) peak/scenic	ience. We prefer option 1, which do y : Great ride - O Option 3b: Great rid (\$3.88 million) flatter (\$4.0 million) We prefer option 1, which do you prefe	iou prefer? de - O Option 4: Othe (please detail in comme please detail in comme
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to O Option 1: Centre Hill O Of Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how t O Option 1: 100% Loans O O Comments (Q2a and 2b): NO, This Start AD, This Star	b improve the cycle trail exper- bition 2: Hybrid Isell O Option 32 (\$3.11 million) Peak/scenic opay for the cycle trail costs. I potion 2: 100% Reserves O Option G White Fill G White Fill Charle Cost Charle Cost De THIS FORM A	ience. We prefer option 1, which do y is Great ride - (\$3.88 million) Option 3b: Great rh flatter (\$4.0 million) We prefer option 1, which do you prefer a si Mix 50% loan/reserves Option float No float No flo	iou prefer? de - O Option 4: Othe (please detail in comme please detail in comme
2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to O Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (5126.000) 2 (b) We need to decide how t O Option 1: 100% Loans OO Comments (Q2a are 2b): DO THIS DO THIS	b improve the cycle trail exper- bition 2: Hybrid Isell O Option 32 (\$3.11 million) Peak/scenic opay for the cycle trail costs. I potion 2: 100% Reserves O Option G White Fill G White Fill Charle Cost Charle Cost De THIS FORM A	ience. We prefer option 1, which do y is Great ride - (\$3.88 million) Option 3b: Great rh flatter (\$4.0 million) We prefer option 1, which do you prefer a si Mix 50% loan/reserves Option float No float No flo	iou prefer? de - O Option 4: Othe (please detail in comme please detail in comme



Submitter Details

First Name: Julie Last Name: Walls Street: 19 Cleddau Street Suburb: City: Te Anau Country: New Zealand PostCode: 9600 Daytime Phone: 032497870 Mobile: 0210609257 eMail: juliecw@xtra.co.nz

Wishes to be heard: Yes
 I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Preferred hearing location: **E Long Term Plan 2018-2028 & Policies Feedback Hearing (18/19 April 2018)**

Hearing Needs:

Correspondence to: Gubmitter Agent Both

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 1 of 10

Submission



A. 2018 LONG TERM PLAN (LTP) including Consultation Document Key Issues and Options

We've put together a consultation document called "*We're just getting started, Southland*" that outlines the big issues, options and key features of this plan. You can also find a lot more detail in the supporting information available on our <u>website here</u>. Tell us what you think about each of the issues below.

1. Investing in our community future planning

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around community future planning.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.1.

Q1. We're planning to invest more in community future planning. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 6-7 of our consultation document.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate between \$150,000 - \$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model)

Option 2: Status quo (make no extra investment)

Option 3: Fast track (increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster)

@ Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q1):

Fiordland towns Te Anau and Manapouri are growing at a rapid rate. Far ahead of any other SDC town. Our parking which should have been looked at over 15 years and was but was refused approval. Now it looks like we are heading in the same direction as Queenstown. Little Park Lane which was originally designed to get staff off the Town Centre parking now has been overtaken by staff recently which means locals having no parks and no parks in Town Centre either to do their shopping. Need a ban on boats and trailers parking in Town Centre on undesignated parking

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 2 of 10

areas have photos of these. Blocking people from getting out of their park. Need a parking warden desperately. Toilets, what a nightmare local businesses telling people to go to the library with one toilet and the queue which means library users have no toilet. This should not be happening either. Facilities, facilities you cannot expect ratepayers to be paying for these as be have for years. Regional funding should be applied for amongst other services sadly lacking to cope with this shortfall as no investment has been done. Showers, the Swimming pool is being harassed by backpackers visiting the area. Very pushy and rude when they are told its for swimmers only. The pool cannot cope with this kind of invasion. You need to have an area where these Freedom campers can go. While a national issue nothing is being done to try end sort this mess out. In conclusion money you want the ratepayers to pay for cycle trail when we have no affinity to it and have a group fundraising for ours. Time to support Fiordland in the requirements not pay for an another town's gain. I strongly oppose being charged for Cycle Trail just a flasco in terms of the money spend by Council when we could have had our share in Fiordland for facilities desperately needed To counteract what locals put up with on a daily basis.

2. Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail experience and funding the costs Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around the cycle trail.



Tell us which option you prefer from the list below.

1.2.1.

 ${\tt Q2}(a).$ We need to decide how to improve the cycle trail experience. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read <u>page 8-9 of our consultation document</u> and the <u>AMCT Options</u> <u>Business Case</u>.

- Coption 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)
- Option 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million)
- Option 3a: Great ride peak/scenic (\$3.88 million)
- Option 3b: Great ride flatter (\$4.0 million)
- G Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2a):

I strongly oppose being charged for Cycle Trail just a fiasco in terms of the money spend by Council when we could have had our share in Fiordlland for facilities desperately needed To

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 3 of 10

counteract what locals put up with on a daily basis.



1.2.2.

Q2(b). We need to decide how to pay for the cycle trail costs. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 10-11 of our page 10-11 of our consultation document.

Option 1: 100% loansOption 2: 100% reserves

Option 3: Mix (50% loans and 50% reserves)

Option 4: Other (please detail in comments)

Please provide any comments (Q2b): As I dont approve of Fiordland paying towards any of this, its not of interest only when I get my rates account.

3. Investing in open space experiences

Watch the video below to find out about what we're proposing around open spaces.



Tell us which option you prefer below.

1.3.

Q3. We think we need to invest more in improving our open spaces. We prefer option 1, which do you prefer?

For more detail, please read page 12-13 of our consultation document and the 2017 Report on Open Spaces.

Option 1: Future-proof (allocate an extra \$150,000 opex per year and \$5.5 million capex in years 4-10)

Coption 2: Status Quo (no additional funding)

Option 3: Do more faster (as per option 1 but increase the capex funding to \$1 million per year)

Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 4 of 10

Te Anau Community Board

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Walls, Julie

Please provide any comments (Q3): Would need more information on the proposals that Te Anau Community Board have in mind. We never get to see what they decide these days unless frequenting SDC office. Before I would decide the above options would need to know this??????

Q4. Is there anything else you want to tell Council? 1.4.

Council would like to hear any other feedback you have in relation to the 2018 Long Term Plan, Policies or anything else that you think needs to be considered.

Please provide any other feedback you have in the space below (Q4).

Comments

B. REVENUE AND FINANCING POLICY

Council is proposing some changes to the way that it funds activities through the Revenue and Financing Policy. The policy sets out how the Council funds each of its activities, the mechanisms it will use (including rates) and why it funds them in the way it does. All property owners pay rates to fund the services Council provides and the policy is proposing some changes to rates for specific activities. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> to explain what we're proposing and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's preferred option for each of the issues. Information about the other options Council considered are included in the Statement of Proposal.

To find out the indicative impact of the proposed policy and budget changes on your rates, use our online rates tool <u>here</u>.

2.5.

5. Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee Rates

Currently there is no consistent approach to local rating. Each Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee provide similar activities/services in their community that the local rate is funding, however their approach to rating is different. Currently the majority of local rates are assessed as uniform targeted rates, however Riverton/Aparima, Otautau, Stewart Island/Rakiura, Mossburn and Waikaia are assessed as a rate in the dollar. Council is proposing to set and assess all Community Board/Community Development Area Subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rates, with differentials as required.

Q5. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes
No
Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q5):

6. Funding Library Services

2.6.

Currently, libraries are funded by a mix of district and local rates. The district portion is currently funded entirely from the General Rate (specifically the Uniform Annual General Charge). Council is

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 5 of 10

proposing to fund 100% of all library services across the District from the Uniform Annual General Charge.



Q6. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

€ Yes € No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q6):

Te Anau Library needs to be a stand-alone model due to the increased visitor numbers who use the facility and locals. While SDC had their offices there a number of years ago it was their choice to move and this provided the ideal opportunity for the community to embrace the space with a Children's Section and Fiordland Section in its place. I am to understand that with SDC's proposal comes a plan to the detriment of Te Anau Library and the enjoyment of locals to hinder future expansion and have the intrusion of council staff and offices.planned. In earlier years the community raised the funds for this library and has been fully supported by the Friends of the Library since and the library was originally gifted to SDC from the community. I oppose any move to facilitate SDC offices and staff in the present Te Anau Library.

7. Funding Health Licensing

2.7.

Currently no rates funding is used to fund the Health Licencing activity, and costs are captured from users of the health licencing services. However, there is a public good benefit from ensuring health licensing is done in a responsible manner and that it is appropriately monitored. Council is proposing to introduce rates funding of 10% for Health Licensing activity costs.

Q7. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

YesNoNeither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q7):

8. Using the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) to collect any rates for the cycle trail

2.8.

Council is proposing to use the Uniform Annual General Charge (where every property pays the same amount) to collect any rates for the cycle trail.

Q8. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

✓ Yes
 ✓ No
 ✓ Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q8):

9. Adjusting the roading rate model

2.9.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 6 of 10

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Walls, Julie



As part of the 2015-2025 LTP Council implemented a revised roading rate model which endeavours to collect roading rates from ratepayers at a level which is representative of the impact the ratepayers use has on network maintenance and repair. The model was reviewed in preparation for the 2018-28 LTP, and refinements to the model have been identified. An outline of the refined Roading Rate Model is included in Appendix 1 of the Statement of Proposal online (<u>click here</u>). How the proposed model would allocate Sector rates for 2018/19 is shown in the table below.

How the Proposed Model would allocate Sector rates							
	17/18 Actual Rates		18/19 Proposed Rates		Difference between rates allocated in 17/18 and how they would be allocated in 18/19		
Sector	Total \$M	%	Total \$M	%	Change (\$000's)	%	
Dairy	5,192	37.5%	5,001	3034%	-190	-1.1%	
Forestry	778	5.6%	796	5.8%	18	0.2%	
Farming (non-dairy)	4,865	35.1%	4,736	34.5%	-129	-0.6%	
Industrial	399	2.9%	409	3.0%	10	0.1%	
Commercial	388	2.8%	406	3.0%	18	0.2%	
Residential	1,213	8.8%	1,343	9.8%	130	1.0%	
Lifestyle	617	4.5%	645	4.7%	28	0.2%	
Other	136	1.0%	135	1.0%	-1	0.0%	
Mining	263	1.9%	261	1.9%	-2	0.0%	
Total	13,851	100.0%	13,732	100.0%	-119	0.0%	

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

Yes

No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q9):

10. Confirming the activities to which the General Rate and UAGC are applied

2.10.

At present, Council sets a General rate and/or Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) on categories of activities, however many of the current categories are no longer used. Council has revised these categories to align with the groups of activities in the LTP. Council have endorsed funding 25% of both Community Futures and Representation and Advocacy activities from the General rate. The table below outlines the proposed categories and the proposed split between the two general rate types and highlights what has changed.

Proposed split between the General rate and UAGC by Category					
Categories	General Rate	UAGC	What's changed		
Building Control	100%				
Civil Defence & Emergency Management	100%				
Community Housing	85%	15%			
Council Facilities	85%	15%			
Community Futures	25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC		
District Support	85%	15%			
Animal Control		100%			
Environmental Health		100%			
Grants & Donations		100%			
Library Services		100%			

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 7 of 10

Te Anau Community Board

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Walls, Julie

85%	15%	
	100%	
25%	75%	Previously 100% UAGC
90%	10%	
90%	10%	
	100%	Previously 15% UAGC*
5	100%	
	25% 90% 90%	100% 25% 75% 90% 10% 90% 10% 100% 10%

* This change was an oversight in the Council resolution. The total proposed impact is approximately \$11,000 of rates being collected by UAGC rather than General rate. Council will reconsider this change as part of the final adoption of the policy in June 2018.

Do you support Council's proposed approach?

- Yes
- No

Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q10):

Building codes need to be transparent when no consent has been applied for and where in fact permission should have been sort. Would like to know why when complaints are made over lack of building consent for small buildings and not followed up by council staff. I would also like to know what Community Housing is??

C. DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY

Council is not proposing to make any change to the policy approach taken in the Development and Financial Contributions Policy. The policy determines how Council will recover development and financial contributions to cover the cost of capital expenditure which is necessary to service growth and associated demand for development. We've put together a <u>Statement of Proposal</u> about the policy and the options we've considered. We're asking you whether you support the Council's approach.

3.11.

Q11. Do you support Council continuing with its current policy approach for Development and Financial Contributions?

Yes
No
Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q11):

D. OTHER RATING CHANGES

As part of our 2018-2028 LTP process we've also reviewed how we collect some rates. Council is proposing to change the definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs) as well as some local rating boundaries. More information on the boundary changes are included in the <u>full 2018</u> LTP supporting document (pages 105-109).

4.12.

12. Definition of Separately Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)

The definition Council currently uses for SUIPs is based only on properties with a residence getting

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 8 of 10

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Walls, Julie

charged. Council is proposing to now include all properties that have separately used or inhabited parts, including non-residential SUIPS (eg, shops, commercial, farming) in the definition. This is because Council believes that the activities benefit all inhabited properties, not just residential properties.



Q12. Do you support Council's proposal approach?

Yes
No
Neither

Please provide any comments (Q12):

13. Changes to rating boundaries

4.13

Council sets a number of different hall/community centre rates for facilities throughout the District. In the past three years a number of halls have closed and Council has received requests from various communities for hall and other boundaries to be merged or changed. The following boundary changes are proposed:

 (i) expansion of the hall rating boundaries for Athol, Waianawa, Browns and Tokanui-Quarry Hills to include rating boundaries for neighbouring halls which have or are proposed to close.
 (ii) merger of the Edendale and Wyndham hall rating boundary to become the Edendale-Wyndham hall

(*iii*) *removal* of the Milford Sound township from the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary (*iv*) *discontinuation* of the Edendale pool rate/boundary replaced by a grant provided from the Edendale-Wyndham Community Board local rate

More detail, including maps showing the proposed boundary changes, are included in the <u>full 2018</u> <u>LTP supporting document</u>.

Q13. Do you support Council's proposed approach?

✓ Yes✓ No✓ Neither support nor oppose

Please provide any comments (Q13):

Attached Documents

File

Need Help?

No records to display

We're currently seeking feedback on our 2018-2028 Long Term Plan Consultation Document - We're just getting started, Southland - as well as our Revenue and Financing Policy and Development and Financial Contributions Policy.

Fill out the feedback form below for the issues that you are interested in. There are four areas that we are asking you about:

A. 2018 Long Term Plan (LTP) (questions 1-4) - Download Consultation Document here

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 9 of 10

2018 LTP & Policies Consultation from Walls, Julie

B. Revenue and Financing Policy (questions 5-10) - Download Statement of Proposal here C. Development and Financial Contributions Policy (question 11) - Download Statement of Proposal here

D. Other Rating Changes (questions 12-13)

You can also use our <u>online rates tool here</u> to see your proposed rates for 2018/19 and access a range of <u>LTP supporting information online here</u>.

Once you have hit submit you will see a message that says 'Thank you for your submission'. If you don't see this message then your feedback may not have been sent to us. If this happens or you need any help, just get in touch and we'll help you through the process:

- phone us on 0800 732 732 for advice on making a submission; or

- email us at submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz; or

- visit us at one of our offices in Invercargill, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham

Privacy Statement

Consent to receive and store information in electronic form

Use of these services means that you agree to provide information through electronic means. This means you agree to provide any relevant information, documents and attachments in the format and to the standards described for each transaction. It also means you agree and understand that the information will be retained in electronic form.

Security

Online services are provided through a secure website. However, you acknowledge and agree that internet transmissions are never entirely secure or private, and that any information you send to or via the website may be read or intercepted, even where a website is stated as being secure. Southland District Council shall have no liability for the interception or hacking of its website by unauthorised third parties.

Created by SDC Consult24 Online Submissions Page 10 of 10

SDC: DRAFT LONG		18-2028 & POLICIES	FEEDBACK FORM
		ut what we're planning in our draf	ft LTP and key funding policies.
		use our online form at <u>ww</u>	
It's a lot faster than sending			2
<u>Posting it to</u> : 2018 LTP & Policy Fe <u>Emailing it to</u> : submissions@sout <u>Delivering it to</u> : one of our office:	eedback, Freepost 343, South :hlanddc.govt.nz s in Invercargill, Oban, Otauta	or write down your thoughts and <u>c</u> land District Council, PO Box 903, u, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or W	, Invercargill 9840 /yndham
		(including personal details) will become AT OUR OFFICES BY 9AM, N	
For photocopying purposes, please wr NAME: MR / MRS / MIS / MISS:		DATE: 64	2018
ORGANISATION (IF APPLICABLE):			
POSTAL ADDRESS: ROL		7679	11
DAYTIME PHONE: 03249	7687 EMA	IL: keitht@ callso	wth net nz
Would you like to speak to the May Meetings to hear feedback will be he	or and Councillors about your vi Id at our main office in Invercarg	iews? (<i>please ✓ tick</i>) ○ No ○ Yes (jill from 18-19 April 2018 with deliber	(we will be in touch to arrange a date/time) rations scheduled for 2 May 2018.
PART A: LONG TERM PLA			nsultation document pages 6-13)
PARTA: LONG TERM PLA	NFEEDDACA		
			nsunation document pages o 15/
1. INVESTING IN OUR COMMU	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa	ges 6 - 7).	nsunation document pages o 157
We're planning to invest more in ful Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa	ges 6 - 7).	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in fur Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something else
We're planning to invest more in fu Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something else
We're planning to invest more in fur Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in fur Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in ful Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo	ges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in fu Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1):	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ture planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICTION STOLL -9 ACT 2010 TE ANAU OFFICE 4 pm.
We're planning to invest more in fur Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ture planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Make no extra investment ME MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL	Iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the comunity planning model to get the work done faster Model to get the work done faster EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE Derience. We prefer option 1, which	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICT COLLAND DISTRICT COLLAND A MAN 2000 TE ANALIOFFICE A pm . HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer?
We're planning to invest more in ful Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to Option 1: Centre Hill 0 0	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa sure planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment Make no extra investment ME MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL o improve the cycle trail exp stion 2: Hybrid Trail O Option	Iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the comunity planning model to get the work done faster LEXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH Derience. We prefer option 1, which 3a: Great ride - O Option 3b: Great	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICT COLLAND DISTRICT COLLAND DI
We're planning to invest more in fur Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000)	HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIN o improve the cycle trail exponent of the cycle trail exponent of the cycle trail of the cycle trail exponent (33.11 million)	Iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the comunity planning model to get the work done faster Model to get the work done faster EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE perience. We prefer option 1, which Bas: Great ride - hic (\$3.88 million)	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICTION 44CH -9 ACC 2003 TE ANAU OFFICE 4 pm. HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? at ride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comments),
We're planning to invest more in ful Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to V Option 1: Centre Hill O Option Connection (\$126,000) O 2 (b) We need to decide how to	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ture planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL primprove the cycle trail exp potion 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) O Option pay for the cycle trail cost:	Iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the comunity planning model to get the work done faster LEXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH Derience. We prefer option 1, which 3a: Great ride - O Option 3b: Great	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICTION STOLL -9 ACT 2000 TE ANAU OFFICE 4 pm. HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? At ride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comments), prefer?
We're planning to invest more in ful Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to V Option 1: Centre Hill O Option Connection (\$126,000) O 2 (b) We need to decide how to	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (pa ture planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL primprove the cycle trail exp potion 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) O Option pay for the cycle trail cost:	Iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the comunity planning model to get the work done faster D Option 3 - 20 EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE reference. We prefer option 1, which 3a: Great ride - tic (\$3.88 million) We prefer option 1, which do you p	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICTION STOLL -9 ACT 2000 TE ANAU OFFICE 4 pm. HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? At ride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comments), prefer?
We're planning to invest more in fur Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to Ø Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to Ø Option 1: 100% Loans Ø Option 1: 200% Loans	HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL o improve the cycle trail explaining bit on 2: Hybrid Trail (\$3.11 million) O option 2: 100% Reserves	Iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the comunity planning model to get the work done faster D Option 3 - 20 EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING THE reference. We prefer option 1, which 3a: Great ride - tic (\$3.88 million) We prefer option 1, which do you p	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICTION 4:011 - 9 ACC 2003 TE ANALIOFFICE H pm. HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? at ride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comments), prefer? ion 4: Other (please detail in comments)
We're planning to invest more in full Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2. IMPROVING THE AROUND T 2 (a) We need to decide how to Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to Option 1: 100% Loans 0 0 Comments (Q2a and 2b):	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (parture planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment	Iges 6 - 7). I, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster Definition of the community planning model to get the work done faster EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH berience. We prefer option 1, which 3a: Great ride - hic (\$3.88 million) S. We prefer option 1, which do you p ion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Option	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICTION STOLL -9 ACT 2013 TE ANALIOFFICE H pm. HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? at ride - O Option 4: Other (please detail in comments), prefer? ion 4: Other (please detail in comments) BEADY DONE.
We're planning to invest more in fut Option 1: Future-proof Allocate between \$150,000 -\$250,000 per year to develop an integrated community future planning model Comments (Q1): 2 (a) We need to decide how to V Option 1: Centre Hill Connection (\$126,000) 2 (b) We need to decide how to V Option 1: 100% Loans O Option 1: 100% Loans	NITY FUTURE PLANNING (parture planning. We prefer option O Option 2: Status quo Make no extra investment HE MOUNTAIN CYCLE TRAIL D improve the cycle trail exponent Disinprove the cycle trail exponent O aption 2: Hybrid Trail O Option pay for the cycle trail cost: Dottion 2: 100% Reserves O Option Finance Fa DATION 3A	iges 6 - 7). i, which do you prefer? O Option 3: Fast track Increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster EXPERIENCE AND FUNDING TH berience. We prefer option 1, which 3a: Great ride - ic (\$3.88 million) flatter (\$4.0 mill s. We prefer option 1, which do you p ion 3: Mix 50% loan/reserves O Opti >R WORK	O Option 4: Something else (please detail in comments) DISTRICTOORS(C) -9 AM 2000 TE ANALIOFFICE 44 pm. HE COSTS (pages 8 - 11) do you prefer? At ride - lion) Option 4: Other (please detail in comments), prefer? ion 4: Other (please detail in comments) BE PRIE FERREP

Te Anau Community Board

29 August 2018

3. INV	ESTING IN OPEN SPACE EXPE	RIENCES (pages 12 - 13)				
We thin	nk we need to invest more in impr		prefer option 1, which do you prefer?			
Alloca	Option 1: Future-proof ate an extra \$150,000 opex per year ad \$5.5 million capex in yrs 4-10	O Option 2: Status quo No additional funding	O Option 3: Do more faster As per option 1 but increase the capex funding to \$1 million per year	O Option 4 (please de		-
	ents (Q3):		, and g to primit per year			
<u> </u>						
PAR	T B: CHANGES TO FUND	NG & FUNDING POL	ICIES (refer consultation	on docume	ont page	es 26-28)
Counc	il is proposing changes to the Re	venue and Financing Policy	(RFP) and the way some rates are collected	but it is n	ot prop	osina to
change Please	e the approach taken in the Deve indicate with a tick (✓) wheth	lopment and Financial Cont	tributions Policy (DCP) – refer separate Sta the Council's approach for each the fo	tement of I	Proposa	ls online
RFP	Setting and assessing all Co	mmunity Board/Community	Development Area Subcommittee rates as	a Yes	O No	O Neith
	Uniform Targeted Rate (wit		om the Uniform Annual General Charge?	044	0.11	0.11.11
	 Increasing rates funding for 			© Yes		O Neith
			und the Mountains Cycle Trail Ioan repayment		_	O Neith
			ate statement of proposal online for details			O Neith
			eneral rate and Uniform Annual General Cha			O Neith
DCP			opment and Financial Contributions Policy	@Yes		O Neith
Rates	 Including all property types 	in the definition of Separate	ely Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs)	@Yes		O Neith
Turces	12 Changing acting have dealer	The state of the s		10000		
	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham}rand Co	affecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paලුළු 28 for de	e Yes	O No	O Neith
	12. Changing rating boundaries Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	affecting certain halls (Athol, ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paටුම් 28 for de	Yes	O No	O Neith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paදු 2ව for de	e Yes	O No	O Neith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co	ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paයුම 28 for de	Yes	O No	O Neith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paටු 2 2 for de	ail, Yes	O No	ONeith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paදු 22 for de	e Yes	O No	ONeith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paටු 2 ව for de	ail.	○ No	ONeith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paටු ව 2 for de	tail.	ONO	O Neith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	ommunity Board rates (Te Ana	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paටු 2 2 for de	tail, Yes	O No	O Neith
Comme	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12):	arys ?	Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui, Quarry Hills, au, Edendale/Wyndham). See paටුම 28 for de	ØYes	ΟΝο	O Neith
Comme Q 5. IS TH Please r	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12): 6 UBER P HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb	AYS ?	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See pag'e 28 for de	tion to the	inform	ation in
Comme Q 5. IS TH Please p the con	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12): 0 6 UBER Po HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question	AYS ? AYS ? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de posider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add additior	tion to the al pages a:	informa s require	ation in ed,
Comme Q 5. IS TH Please p the con	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12): 0 6 UBER Po HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question	AYS ? AYS ? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de posider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add additior	tion to the al pages a:	informa s require	ation in ed,
Comme Q 5. IS TH Please p the con	Edendale/Wyndham) and Co ents (Q4-12): 6 UBER Pr HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question are Very much a	AYS ? AYS ? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note QCIMSE COUN	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See pag'e 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add additior	tion to the	informa s require	ation in ed.
Comme Q 5.15 TH Please p the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb issultation document or question Weight of extension	AYS ? AYS ? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note GUIDST COULD S) COST ING E	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add additior NCI OFFICES GOWN	tion to the al pages a al to a ho	informa s require $\overline{S} e X$ $\overline{H} \gamma \gamma$	ation in ed. 11SF JI
5. IS TH Please p the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question and of extension all of extension	AYS? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL ack you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note Gainst could b) existing f b) stay os it	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add addition ncil affices gown wilding & accorded us to the figel they (tion to the al pages a al to a ho	informa s require $\overline{S} e X$ $\overline{H} \gamma \gamma$	ation in ed. 11SF 11 M -
5. IS TH Please p the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question and of extension all of extension	AYS? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL ack you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note Gainst could b) existing f b) stay os it	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add addition ncil affices gown wilding & accorded us to the figel they (tion to the al pages a al to a ho	informa s require $\overline{S} e X$ $\overline{H} \gamma \gamma$	ation in ed. 11SF11
Comme Q 5.15TH Please the con U.C.C. U.C.C.	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb sultation document or question are very much a afg of extension afg of extension afg of extension bath 4 allow to	AYS? AYS? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note asked above (please note))	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add addition ncil affices gowy wilding & accorda us don't fige they y growth if needed	tion to the al pages a: al terms 5 f	informa s require S ex H x O O 0	ation in ed. u.s.F.II m- m-
S. IS TH Please p the con bran Yees che bap	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question are very much a algo by library bath + allow fo	AYS ? AYS ? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note asked above (please note asked above (please note b) on string b b) on string b) on string b b) on string b) on string b) on string b) b) on string b) on s	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add addition ncil affices going wilding & accervade us toph free the y growth if needed toot but make 1	tion to the al pages a: al terms 5 f	informa s require S ex H x O O 0	m- m- m k
Comme Q 5.15TH Please the con the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question are very much a any of extension are by library bath + allow for a compervisions a bath + allow for a compervisions a	ANT TO TELL COUNCIL AYS? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note asked above (please note asked above (please note b) existing for b) existing for b) existing for b) existing for b) existing for an existing for a for the for an existing a for the for an existing for a for the for an existing for a for the for a fo	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add addition ncil affices gown wilding & accervade us toph freed they y growth if needed treet but make	tion to the al pages at a let b r b r b r b r	informa s require S ex Ha OO Q h	ation in ed. ISFI M-
Comme Q 5.15TH Please the con the con	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question are very much a any of extension are by library bath + allow for a compervisions a bath + allow for a compervisions a	ANT TO TELL COUNCIL AYS? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL back you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note asked above (please note asked above (please note b) existing for b) existing for b) existing for b) existing for b) existing for an existing for a for the for an existing a for the for an existing for a for the for an existing for a for the for a fo	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add addition ncil affices gown wilding & accervade us toph freed they y growth if needed treet but make	tion to the al pages at a let b r b r b r b r	informa s require S ex Ha OO Q h	ation in ed. USFJI M-
Comme Q 5.15 TH Please p the con le C bran Ve C Ve C Ve C Ve C Ve C Ve C Ve C Ve C	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W PARE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question The Very Much a any of extension allow for both - allow for allow for able parking b c vehicle acce	AYS? AYS? AYS? AATTOTELL COUNCIL Dack you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note gainst could b) on sting f b) on sting f future librari (future librari ong main s to be twoen R	privation of the second state of the second	tion to the al pages a a he b r DQH	informa s require 3 ex 7 ha 000 9 hl-	ation in ed. M- M- M- R 2 CC
Comme Q 5. ISTH Please the con le C borat Vees Cale Vallo Croal	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question are very much a any or extension are very much a any or extension allow for compervious a able parking b or extende acce.	ANT TO TELL COUNCIL AVS? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL ack you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note asked above (please note a) existing f b) existing f b) existing f b) existing f chiltune librari ong main a f future librari ong main a f future librari ong main a d f b) avg a.	au, Edendale/Wyndham). See page 28 for de onsider. This could be in general or in rela question number). You can add addition ncil affices gown wilding & accervade us toph freed they y growth if needed treet but make 1	tion to the al pages a a he b r DQH	informa s require 3 ex 7 ha 000 9 hl-	ation in ed. M- M- M-
Comme Q 5. ISTH Please the con le C borat Vees Cale Vallo Croal	HERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W PARE ANYTHING ELSE YOU W provide comments on any feedb isultation document or question The Very Much a any of extension allow for both - allow for allow for able parking b c vehicle acce	ANT TO TELL COUNCIL AVS? ANT TO TELL COUNCIL ack you'd like Council to co s asked above (please note asked above (please note asked above (please note b) existing f b) existing f b) existing f b) existing f chiltune librari long main a f future librari ong main a f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	privation of the second state of the second	tion to the al pages a a he b r DQH	informa s require 3 ex 7 ha 000 9 hl-	ation in ed. M- M- M-



Contents...

Key issues from the Long Term Plan consultaton document

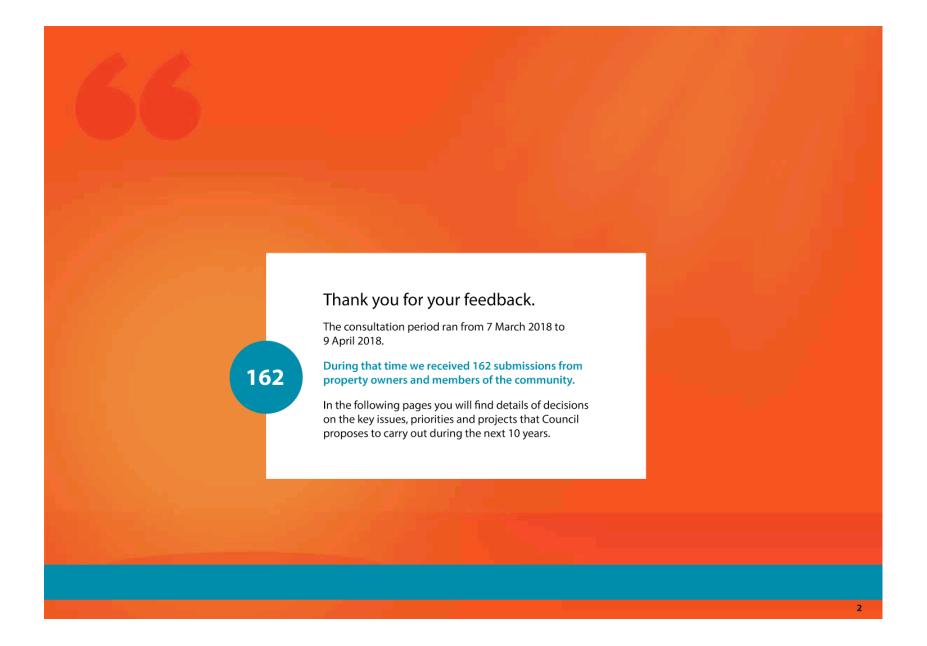
Investing in community future planning	4
Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail experience	8
Funding the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail costs	11
Investing in open space experiences	15
Other issues frequently commented on by submitters	
Te Anau community hub	17
Curio Bay recreation reserve (related to yellow-eyed penguin protection)	20
Roading, infrastructure and project requests	21
Revenue and Financing Policy and Rating Change Issues	
Setting and assessing all community board/community development area subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rate	23
Funding 100% of all library services across the District from the uniform annual general charge	24
Increasing rates funding for the health licensing activity to 10% of total costs	25
Adjusting the roading rate model	27

29 29 30

Development and Financial Contributions Policy Approach
Changes to local rating boundaries (including changes to hall boundaries for Athol, Waianawa, Browns, Tokanui-Quarry Hills Edendale-Wyndham and removing Milford Sound township from the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary and discontinuing the Edendale pool rate/boundary
Changing the definition of separately used or inhabited part (SUIPs)
Confirming the activities to which the general rate and uniform annual general charge are applied
Adjusting the roading face model

Decisions on Key issues

The Long Term Plan decision-making came after a one-month submission period and hearings.





Investing in community future planning...

We provide a range of services to the community, with many of our activities like water, wastewater and roading reliant on the infrastructure that has been built over many years. As this infrastructure ages, money is needed to maintain and replace it.

One of the key challenges facing Council is how to keep this infrastructure and our services affordable when some communities in the District are experiencing a population decline and the age and geographical spread of the population is changing.

How we plan for and respond to these changes was a significant part of our consultation document.

We signalled there was a need to do research and collect data about the changes that are happening in our communities to help us prioritise and make future decisions about what services and standard of service we will continue to provide, and how we will keep rates affordable.

To help us do this, we sought your feedback on whether we should increase our investment in community future planning.

We presented three options for feedback:

Option 1

Future proof - To invest \$150,000 in the first year increasing to \$250,000 a year by year four to undertake more future planning.

Option 2

Status quo - Make no investment in developing an improved District-wide community future planning model.

Option 3

Fast track - increase the allocation to \$300,000 per year for the community planning model to get the work done faster.

We received 76 submissions about community future planning.





48 submissions support option 1 (future proof)



5 submissions support

11% The balance support other options

"It is imperative the Council plan for changes. This should be an ongoing process as the future is a moving target"

"The proposed levy on rates is insignificant, compared to the potential benefits"

"This is vital for Council to be at the forefront of staying one step ahead of the changing nature of tourism, residents' lifestyles and the overall wellbeing of the Southland population"

"It's important to get the planning right first and invest some money here"

"I support this only if you consult with communities... don't just assume what communities want"

"The information collected will be extremely valuable both for council, and for organisations to more fully understand the needs of our community and help to inform our decisions so that we can create a thriving Southland"

"Climate change is our greatest challenge and another three years spent in gathering data seems to be a luxury we do not have"

"Planning is only one part of the equation. Implementation of the plan is the other part"

"While it is very worthwhile planning for the future it's also important to get things done rather than just dreaming about them"

"I don't think extra spending on this will lead to an improvement for our communities. What is needed is some sensible planning using the current budget"

"Just get on with it and demonstrate how things must change re service provision"

"I'm not convinced that nearly doubling rates in four years is affordable. Yes, planning is necessary but so is spending more money on roads and health"

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to proceed with option 1 – future proof.

The feedback was generally supportive with a number of people commenting on the value of the information, not only for Council (in terms of infrastructure and service planning) but also for other organisations to better understand the needs of communities.

Concerns were mainly related to questioning the need for the planning, the cost and time involved and suggestions the money would be better spent on core services.

Affordability of services and infrastructure in the future is Council's main concern. With an ageing population and ageing infrastructure, Council expects that those on fixed incomes will increasingly struggle to cope with the costs of renewing infrastructure and maintaining current service levels. Deciding which services to reduce or change the way we deliver isn't easy, as what one person thinks is a non-essential service another sees as essential.

It comes down to balance and Council recognises that there is a need to get good information. Then informed decisions can be made and we can strike the right balance between what communities desire, what they need in the form of essential services and what they can afford now and in the future.

We'll be coming to you more over the next three years to talk about what options and choices we have to keep rates affordable and what this means in terms of the services we provide, where and how.





GINELI

"We've listened to your feedback about the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail and we've gone with the option that offers the best value and gives us a outhland product we can market. We can move forward from here."

Councillor John Douglas

Improving the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail **EXPERIENCE...**

Unable to gain resource consent for the Oreti Valley section of the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail (AMCT), Council needed to determine the route for completing the trail.

Through the LTP Consultation Document we asked for your feedback on options for improving the trail experience.

Option 1 Centre Hill Road connection (\$126,000)

Option 2 Hybrid trail extension (\$3.11M)

Option 3 Great ride extension (\$3.88M - \$4M)

We received 84 submissions on the cycle trail options.





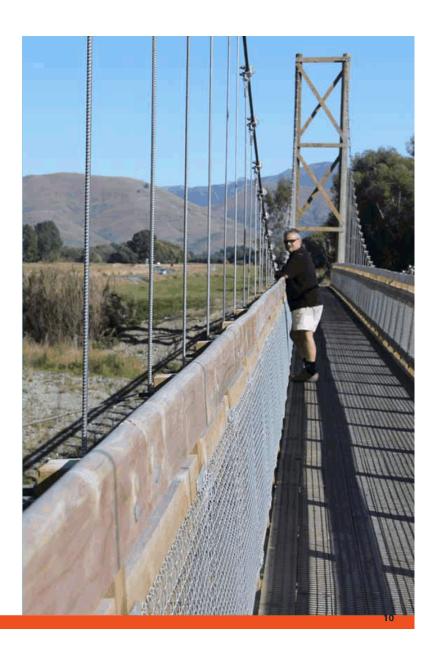
Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to proceed with option 1 – Centre Hill Road connection (\$126,000).

The ability to put the finishing touches on the existing trail to improve the experience for users at a relatively small cost was a big part of this decision. While the other options produce a better cycling experience, Council was very mindful about the costs that have already been committed but was also conscious that the cycle trail is currently seen as unfinished.

Option 1 presented the best value, enabling the trail to be marketed as a completed product without preventing any further development of the trail in the future, depending on user demand.

In terms of the ongoing maintenance, operation and management of the trail, Council will be looking at this in more detail later in 2018. This will involve looking at the options including the benefits of community involvement via a trust.





Funding the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail Costs

With the cycle trail construction funded temporarily from cash reserves, a final decision had to be made about how the Council's \$4.6 million share of the work should be funded.

Through the LTP Consultation Document we asked for your feedback on options to fund the cycle trail costs.

- Option 1: 100% loan funding
- Option 2: 100% reserve funding
- Option 3: combination of 50% loan funding and 50% reserve funding

We received 70 submissions on the cycle trail funding. In addition Council received 59 responses about the proposal in the Revenue and Financing Policy to fund any loan repayment via a uniform annual general charge (UAGC) with 36% in support, 47% opposed and 17% indifferent.





Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to proceed with option 1 – 100% loan funding.

The annual repayments on the loan (\$285,214 in 2018/2019) will be collected through the uniform annual general charge – which is a rate where every property pays the same amount (equating to \$18.09 in 2018/2019). When considering how the trail should be funded, Council recognised that as a long-life asset it was appropriate to share the cost between current and future generations. The difference in cost between using reserves and loan funding was also considered.

Over 30 years, the cost of using reserves is less than a loan. However past this point, rates are still needed to meet the loss of interest used to offset the roading rate by using reserves. As such the lifetime cost of using reserves will be greater than using a loan. Following suggestions raised in the feedback, we also looked at the option of funding the costs from a user charge for trail users or a targeted rate from those benefiting (particularly the commercial sector).

At this stage we are unable to charge trail users as this is contrary to the easement agreement which prohibits commercial use of land along parts of the trail for profit or other purposes. We also think a user charge will be very difficult to administer and is unlikely to generate sufficient income to cover loan repayments. If we were to use a targeted rate instead, the Council would need to determine the area of benefit either using properties within a specific geographic area (ward/township etc) or land-use type (commercial/residential etc).

When thinking about the benefit, we view the trail as part of our wider District network of open spaces/reserves with unrestricted access and shared benefit. As such we think the cost of the trail is best shared equally across all properties in the District. This also allows us to move forward to get on with managing and marketing the trail.

Key Issue Investing in open space experiences

Open spaces are vital to the wellbeing of any community. People's impressions of Southland are also influenced by the presentation of public places and the facilities in them.

Positive open space experiences increase pride in the region and encourage more people to live and play here. Increasing tourism pressure and a reliance on individual communities to fund improvements to open spaces in their areas has meant that the standard of the District's open spaces is highly variable and not always in line with how these spaces are now being used.

Through the LTP Consultation Document we asked for your feedback on options for investing more in open space experiences.

Option 1

Future proof (extra \$150,000 opex per year and \$5.5 million capex in years 4-10)

Option 2 Status quo (no additional funding)

Option 3

Do more faster (as per option 1 and increase the capex funding to \$7 million in years 4-10)

We received 76 submissions on investing in open space experiences with 8 suggestions about specific open space facilities and 12 comments related to freedom camping-related issues.

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to proceed with option 1 – future proof.

This will enable us to take a more strategic approach to open space improvement, building on the work already done by individual communities and ensuring that projects are prioritised based on use/need rather than depending on what specific communities can afford.

There is a wider benefit to wellbeing in having a range of open spaces across the District which people can use. The increased funding will be used to develop a co-ordinated District-wide plan to improve our open spaces and carry out physical improvement works.

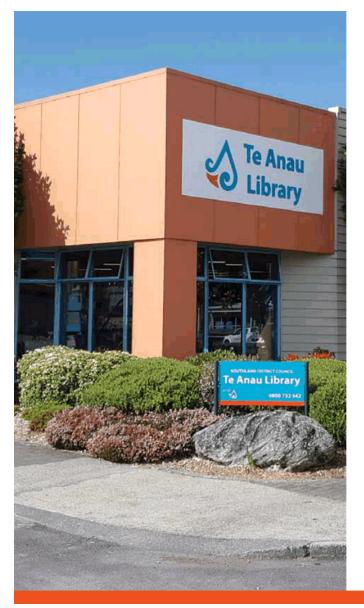
Long term we need to ensure that all open spaces are appropriate for residents and visitors, but like a number of submitters we agree that there is a need to prioritise improvements in areas heavily used by visitors and where the increase in visitor numbers is having an impact on the environment.

There is no cost-effective tool to charge tourists/users of these facilities. We believe it is reasonable for these improvements to be funded from District rates given the widespread benefit and rates burden on small local communities if they were left to fund visitor-related pressure improvements in their area. As part of the next stage of planning we will work on the priorities and how best to involve both stakeholders and local communities.

As a result of the pressures freedom camping is creating we are preparing an application to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for funding for additional infrastructure to improve facilities in Te Anau, Waikawa, Clifden Bridge and Monkey Island.

These projects will provide a benefit in the short term, but we recognise that there is tension between national priorities around tourism growth and the ability of ratepayers to fund infrastructure resulting from the increased demand. We think it is best to wait for the outcome of the national review which, among other things, is looking at the future management of non-self-contained vehicles before we make any significant changes to our freedom camping approach locally.





Te Anau community hub

In the consultation document we mentioned that we were planning to carry out further investigations into the possibility of creating a community hub in Te Anau, combining the Te Anau office and library and/or potentially centralising other council/community services into a one-stop shop. Funding for a feasibility study was included in the plan to investigate the idea and look at the benefits and costs of different options. Additional funding was also earmarked in 2020/2021 for implementation depending on the outcome of the feasibility study.

The project was developed as part of the implementation of our Library Services Review and 2017 Customer Support Strategy. The strategy aims to deliver a consistency of service across the District and identifies areas for improvement and efficiency gains in how services are delivered. One of the key objectives of the strategy is to ensure that communities continue to have a choice in how/where they deal with Council while ensuring that these channels are economically sustainable and optimise the use of rates.

Ensuring that rates are affordable is a key challenge going forward and, as such, Council has expressed an interest in exploring initiatives which deliver efficiencies. The community hub concept is an idea that Council is interested in looking at, not only for Council-provided libraries and office services, but also wider community spaces and services (eg, meeting rooms, halls, community facilities, community organisations).

Council received 74 submissions about the project.



What you told us...

"Our library is in constant use with space already at a premium"

"Already parking is a problem"

"The space is not large enough to use as an administrative centre as well"

"The library requires librarians to run it not administrative staff"

95% 72 comments that indicated opposition to combing the Te Anau office and library

The balance supp other options

5%

"Te Anau is undergoing massive growth what happens if the library needs to expand in the future"

"The Events Centre has space and ample car parking facilities for the office"

"Over time specialist librarians would be replaced by non-specialist staff and downgrade the services and activities provided by the library"

"This would spoil the quiet atmosphere of the library"

"Other organisations have developed their own spaces or utilize vacant rooms. This hub will only benefit the council"

"Build an office in the industrial area which would be a better 'fit' for a place of business"

"Is the children's area going to be cut to house SDC? Where will children go for activity days"

"Where will council put tourists who use Wifi?"

"Move the library to the school and put the service centre in the library with new toilets"

"We want the existing library to remain a stand-alone library on its present site, staffed by trained librarians, with the ability to expand in the future to cater for the growing needs of the community.

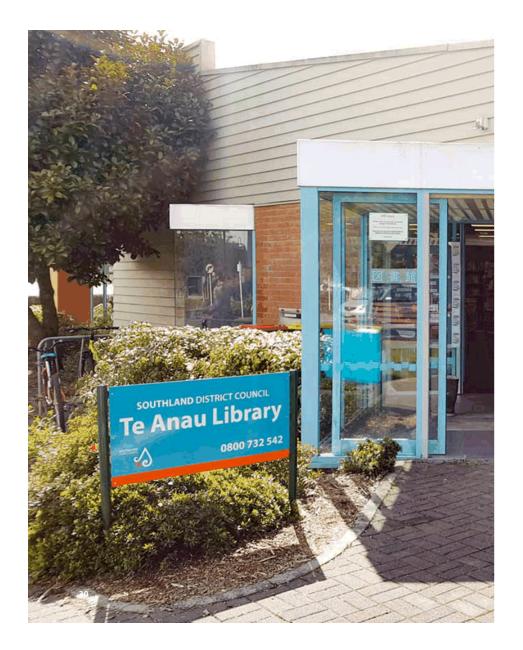
"The existing site of the library is ideal for tourists, schools and handy to the shops"

"It has been tried before and wasn't satisfactory"

"I value the space and culture of the library hugely as do my children"

"Any reduction in area of the library itself or in the staffing of the library is not acceptable"

"The present site is ideal and fit for purpose as a library"



Our decision

Council decided to proceed with plans to carry out a feasibility study into a Te Anau community hub, programmed for 2019/2020.

The decision to proceed with the feasibility study means that we will look at a range of options for the library and office in Te Anau to see if there are ways that we can provide a more consistent, sustainable and efficient service.

The options we will be looking at in more detail will not just be limited to combining the office and library – we will be looking at a range of options for where and how we are best to deliver these services and what opportunities exist to partner with other organisations in Te Anau.

We recognise that submitters raised a number of practical considerations and suggestions that will need to be considered as part of the feasibility study.

These will form a key part of the option identification in the next stage, with the process to involve discussions/workshops with a range of stakeholders and the community to identify a preferred proposal for formal consideration.

We recognise that this work will also need to be aligned with the community leadership planning that the Te Anau Community Board is leading which looks at wider issues about spatial planning, facility design/need, open spaces etc in Te Anau.



Curio Bay recreation reserve

Council received a number of submissions concerned about the impact that visitors/campers at the Curio Bay recreation reserve were having on yellow-eyed penguins (hoiho).

The feedback focused on the current interactions between the public and the penguins on and around the reserve, with submitters opposed to any permanent extension of the camping area at the Curio Bay recreation reserve that impacts on existing or potential wildlife habitat.

Specific requests included fencing to protect penguin habitats, improving signage/placards/fences to stop visitors wandering into nesting sites and improving dog control.

The Curio Bay recreation reserve is vested in Council as the owner subject to the Reserves Act 1977, with the Curio Bay/Tumu Toka Management Plan setting out Council's objectives in relation to the reserve.

Since 2006, the reserve has been leased to a local trust which is currently known as the South Catlins Charitable Trust. That lease includes the management of the camping ground that has been operating on the reserve for a significant number of years.

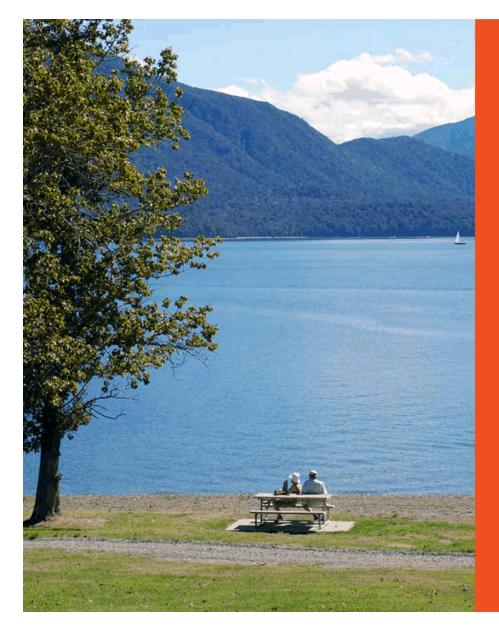
Our decision

Both the management plan and the lease provide for the protection of indigenous wildlife and their habitat including yellow-eyed penguins.

Having considered the feedback we have asked staff to work with the South Catlins Charitable Trust, Department of Conservation and stakeholders to investigate options for the appropriate future management and protection of the Curio Bay recreation reserve headland and wildlife. We recognise that the penguins are an important part of the area and we agree we need to work together to do our part to protect them.

Once we have met with the various stakeholders and agreed a way forward, we will look at funding for any projects or physical changes, as well as updating the reserve management plan.





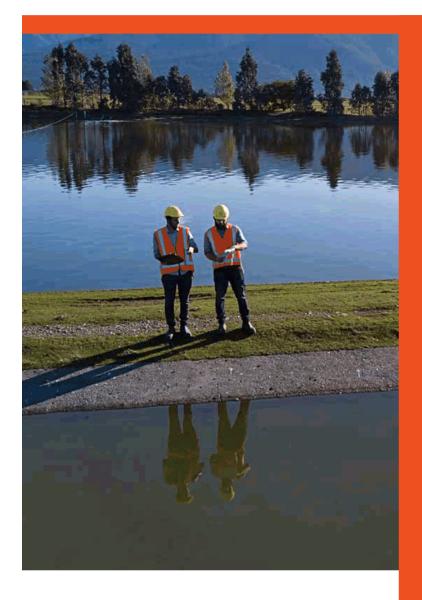
Specific roading, infrastructure and project requests

We received a number of submissions about a range of roading and project issues/suggestions in specific townships and throughout the District.

These included several submissions about the Te Anau township including requests for more public facilities such as picnic tables and drinking fountains, improvements to carparking, footpaths and cycleways as well as additional toilets and showers for visitors. Several submissions were received about initiatives in other areas including toilet and footpath improvements in Manapouri, walkway/picnic areas on Stewart Island and additional facilities for visitors in Woodlands.

In terms of roading, feedback related to the need to make bridge replacements a priority, requests for improvements to specific roads and queries in relation to the proposed Haast to Hollyford road. Several specific comments were also made about solid waste, stormwater, water supply and wastewater, including support for infrastructure projects that work towards higher environmental standards.

Eleven submissions were received on the Te Anau wastewater disposal project, with a range of requests that Council look at alternatives to centre-pivot irrigation including using alternative sites and sub-surface drip irrigation, as well as looking at ways to treat wastewater to a higher standard so this can be disposed of on the alternative sites.



Our decisions

With the local township projects, Council decided that these should be passed onto the relevant community board or community development area subcommittee for further consideration as the main funder of these types of initiatives.

These submissions will now be forwarded to the relevant committee and staff. In terms of bridges, structural inspections of Council's bridges are under way in order to help develop a programme for the next LTP. In the meantime, any savings or under-expenditure from other roading activities will be redirected to accelerate the bridge upgrade programme where possible.

In terms of the proposed Haast to Hollyford road Council has previously decided that this project potentially has merit but there is a need for its proponents to put forward a specific proposal for consideration as part of the Regional Land Transport Programme.

In terms of the Te Anau wastewater project, in December 2017 Council resolved to proceed with detailed design work in support of irrigation of treated wastewater to the Kepler Block to the north of Te Anau Airport Manapouri. As a result work has started on the detailed design of the pipeline and other supporting works at both the oxidation pond site and the Kepler site.

At the December meeting Council also requested that staff develop a concept design and provide further advice on the likely costs and issues which would need to be addressed if Council was to proceed with a sub-surface drip irrigation (SDI) system.

This concept design is currently being developed and will be independently peer-reviewed before being presented to Council later in the year, at which point a decision on the final means of discharge will be made.



Revenue and Financing Policy and Rating Changes

Alongside the proposals set out in the LTP Consultation Document, we asked for feedback on changes to our Revenue and Financing Policy and other rating approaches which determine the way our activities are funded, how rates are calculated and how they are divided up among ratepayers. These changes came out of a review of our policy to ensure that we are funding our activities appropriately. We proposed a number of changes which are explained below.

We received feedback from three submitters on other rating matters that we weren't specifically consulting on, including changing the method for calculating the amount of water rates charged to those on a restricted water supply, suggestions that community future planning should be funded from a uniform targeted rate and a request that Council establish a rating differential for Meridian. Council considered this feedback and made no changes to the policy.

Setting and assessing all community board/community development area subcommittee rates as a uniform targeted rate, with differentials as required

Council proposed a change to the way local rates are assessed for Riverton/Aparima, Otautau, Stewart Island/Rakiura, Tuatapere, Mossburn and Waikaia communities.

Council wanted to make this change because there was no consistent approach to local community board and community development area subcommittee rating despite the fact that each local rate was being used to fund similar activities and services in their local community (eg, footpaths and mowing).

Council received 56 submissions about the proposal, with the majority supporting the change.

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to implement the consistent use of uniform targeted rates for these communities.

This means all ratepayers within these specific rating areas will pay the same, irrespective of the value of their property.

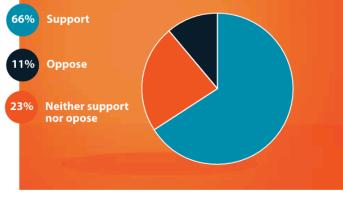
Te Anau and Tuatapere community boards will also retain the differentials that are applied to rural properties (eg, dairy, farming) within the rating area, with Te Anau also using differentials for commercial properties. This change means that the rating methodology used for local rates is consistent and simpler to administer.

What you told us...

"This approach is easier to calculate and less of an administrative burden ... everyone in the community will pay an equitable amount towards those services"

"You are looking to put my rates up by \$374. Where is this fair?"

"Ensure that whatever is charged is relevant for the ratepayers … every cent paid should be beneficial for the payees"



Funding 100% of all library services across the District from the uniform annual general charge

Southland District operates 10 libraries which are currently funded by a mix of district and local rates.

This means that townships with a library are paying more towards their local library. Through the consultation process we asked for your feedback about a proposal to fund the total cost of libraries across the whole District from the district general rate (UAGC), where every property pays the same amount.

Council recommended this change because more people are accessing services online, irrespective of where they live.

Council received 60 submissions about the proposal with the majority supporting the change.

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to fund 100% of all library services across the District from the uniform annual general charge.

This means all ratepayers will pay the same irrespective of where they live.

What you told us...

"Absolutely we are being penalised in small towns with libraries, by paying twice, once through the local rate, then again in the district rate. We are also being penalised because we get no say in how libraries are operated, yet have a budget that we get no say in"

"Support... as an essential service

"Libraries are a vital community hub. They provide a service that far exceed the simple loan of a book. Such services are, and should be, greater in certain areas and should be maintained/improved with extra funding for those areas. This is best and most fairly done by using funding from that wider district"

"As long as the funding base is not reduced

"Benefit of a service is directly related to its accessibility. People at a distance have reduced accessibility and therefore receive less of a benefit. It is totally unfair to charge them the same" Support 63% Oppose 17% Neither support nor opose 20%

Increasing rates funding for the health licensing activity to 10% of total costs

Health licensing covers the registration and inspection of licensed premises (including food premises) throughout Southland District.

Currently the cost of the activity is totally funded from licence fees paid by those who operate premises.

Through the consultation process we asked for feedback about introducing a small contribution from rates to reflect the element of public good benefit that comes from the public knowing that premises where they are buying goods or services (eg, food, hairdressers, campgrounds) are operating in accordance with current standards.

Council received 60 submissions about the proposal, with feedback split between opposing and supporting the change.

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to introduce the 10% rates funding for health regulation. This represents \$16,000 per annum, which equates to less than \$1 per assessment, and is representative of the public good aspect of these services.

Council recognises that although it is the businesses providing goods and services in these industries that cause the need for this activity and also benefit from it, there is a public good benefit from ensuring it is done in a responsible manner and is appropriately monitored.







Adjusting the roading rate model

For a number of years Council has used a roading rate model which endeavours to collect roading rates from ratepayers by sector at a level which is representative of the impact the sector has on network maintenance and repair.

The model was reviewed in preparation for the 2018-2028 LTP, and through the consultation process we asked for feedback about a number of refinements to the model, including setting:

- the uniform targeted rate at a fixed rate of \$80 (GST exclusive) per rating unit (currently \$60.27 GST exclusive)
- the heavy use rate at \$1.10 (GST exclusive) per tonne (currently \$1.20 per tonne)
- the minimum tonnage applied to each relevant sector at 230,000 tonnes (currently 200,000 tonnes)
- the other use multipliers for certain land use types at 1.15 for dairy (currently 1.1); 1.2 for forestry (currently 1.1) and 1.15 for non-dairy farming (currently 1.0)

Council received 54 submissions about the proposal, with feedback slightly weighted towards supporting the change.

What you told us...

"Milk tankers and stock trucks are the major cause of road wear and tear in Southland"

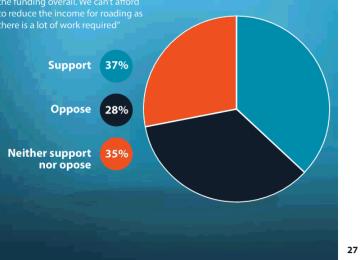
"Increase, rather than decrease costs for dairy, forestry and faming to reflect road damage"

"Why is it that the activities that cause the most environmental damage - dairy, farming, and mining get reductions in their contribution"

"Don't like the idea of residential some farmers. They make the profits

"Although we accept the roading rate model's use we do not agree To omit a large amount of the tonnage on our roads leaves the

with farmers paying 71% of total



Our decision
All the neonle in the Dist

All the people in the District create the need for this activity, as there is an expectation that people will be able to use roads.

Freight of goods is a significant generator for the need for the level of this activity, particularly in maintenance and upgrade of the roads, as trucks do the most structural and pavement damage. Having considered the feedback we decided to introduce the changes proposed to the roading rate model.

One of the main changes is to the level of the uniform targeted rate, which is impacting on the residential sectors total share of costs. Since the model was last reviewed in 2014/2015, the amount of the uniform rate has declined from around \$85 to \$60.

The decline in the uniform rate does not reflect a declining benefit to residential ratepayers (ratepayers still have the same benefit of being able to access the roading network) and hence the change will adjust the model to stabilise the uniform roading rate. The level chosen is similar to that of other councils.

The adjustments also reflect updated data and analysis including advice from an independent expert using the latest information about heavy vehicle road use. We recognise that the roading rate model is not absolute. However, on balance we believe it provides a robust, reasonable and appropriate method for apportioning roading costs on the basis of benefit and assigning costs to those sectors contributing to the need.

The impact on individual rating units will depend on the value of the property and the sector changes. The table illustrates how the model allocates sector rates for 2018/2019 compared with 2017/2018.

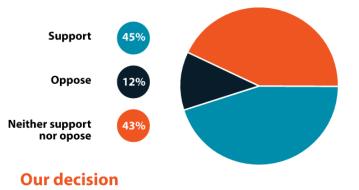
Overall, the proportion of rates paid by the dairy and non-dairy farming sectors decrease, while forestry, industrial, commercial, residential and lifestyle sectors increase and other and mining sectors are unchanged.

How the model allocates sector rates (2018/2019)						
	17/18 Act	ual Rates	18/19 Budgeted Rates		Change	
Sector	Total \$M	%	Total \$M	%	\$000′s	%
Dairy	5,192	37.5%	4,964	36.1%	-228	-4.4%
Forestry	778	5.6%	764	5.6%	-14	-1.8%
Farming (non-dairy)	4,865	35.1%	4,806	35.0%	-59	-1.2%
Industrial	399	2.9%	401	2.9%	2	0.5%
Commercial	388	2.8%	398	2.9%	10	2.6%
Residential	1,213	8.8%	1,366	9.9%	153	12.6%
Lifestyle	617	4.5%	662	4.8%	45	7.3%
Other	136	1.0%	138	1.0%	2	1.5%
Mining	263	1.9%	249	1.8%	-14	-5.3%
Total	13,851	100.0%	13,748	100.0%	-103	- 0.7 %

Confirming the activities to which the general rate and uniform annual general charge are applied

General rates are paid by all ratepayers and are used to fund activities that have a significant public good element and widespread benefit, or in situations where Council wants to manage the overall impact of costs on the community. In Southland District, general rates are collected in two ways – through a rate in the dollar on capital value where ratepayers pay a different amount depending on the value of their property and/or through a uniform annual general charge (UAGC) where ratepayers pay the same amount. Council currently sets the general rate and/or UAGC on categories of activities. However, many of the current categories are no longer used. Through the consultation process we revised these categories to align with the groups of activities in the Long Term Plan and also proposed funding 25% of both community futures and representation and advocacy activities from the general rate with the balance from the UAGC.

Council received 50 responses about the proposal, with feedback weighted towards supporting the change.



Having considered the feedback we decided to fund 25% of community futures and representation and advocacy activities from the general rate with the balance from the UAGC. Council also decided to retain funding of work schemes 85% general rate and 15% UAGC following a request for clarification made by staff.

Changing the definition of separately used or inhabited part (SUIPs)

The definition Council currently uses for SUIPs is based only on properties with a residence getting charged. Through the consultation process we proposed a change so that this includes all properties that have separately used or inhabited parts, including non-residential SUIPS (eg, shops, commercial, farming).

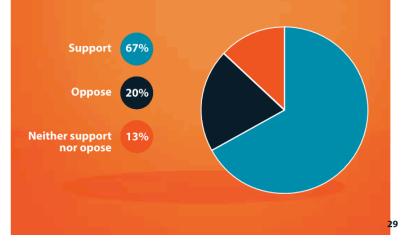
Council received 55 responses about the proposal, with feedback generally supporting the change.

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to change the definition to include all property types so that an SUIP is defined as:

A separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit includes any portion inhabited or used by the owner/a person other than the owner, and who has the right to use or inhabit that portion by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence, or other agreement.

This new definition will be applied to hall rates, pool rates, some water and sewerage rates and the regional heritage rate. The change also makes the definition more consistent with other councils.



Changing selected local rating boundaries

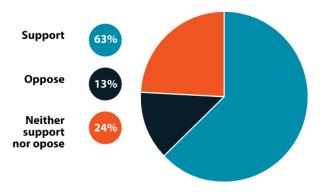
Council sets a number of different hall/community centre rates for facilities throughout the District. In the past three years a number of halls have closed and Council has received requests from various communities for hall and other boundaries to be merged or changed.

As such through the consultation process Council was proposing to update rating areas to reflect these changes, including expanding the hall rating boundaries for Athol, Waianawa, Browns and Tokanui-Quarry Hills to include rating boundaries for neighbouring halls which have closed or are proposed to close; merging the Edendale and Wyndham hall rating boundary to become the Edendale-Wyndham hall; removing the Milford Sound township from the Te Anau Community Board rating boundary; and discontinuing the Edendale pool rate/boundary.

Council received 55 responses about the proposal, with feedback generally supporting the changes.

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to change the boundaries as proposed.



Development and Financial Contributions Policy

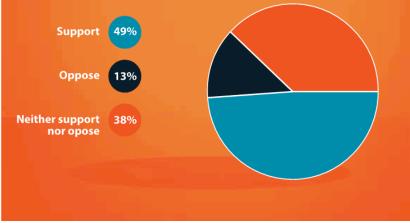
Alongside the proposals set out in the LTP Consultation Document, we asked for feedback on our Development and Financial Contributions Policy. The policy determines how Council will recover development and financial contributions to cover the cost of capital expenditure, which is necessary to service growth and associated demand for development in the Southland District. Through the consultation process we proposed no change to the current policy approach.

Council received 47 responses about the proposal, with feedback generally supportive of the approach.

Our decision

Having considered the feedback we decided to adopt the policy as proposed. This continues to require financial contributions under the District Plan but places development contributions in remission on the basis that Council would like to encourage growth and development in the District. Council has also made a number of minor adjustments to the final policy to ensure that it aligns with the legal requirements and updated data and financial information from the final Long Term Plan.

What you told us... While other Councils are increasing development ontributions, the Southland region remains a more ttractive prospect for investment while contributions re not annlied"





Te Anau Airport Manapouri Manager's Report - July 2018

Record No: Author: Approved by:	R/18/7/18126 Matt Russell, Group Manager Services and Assets Matt Russell, Group Manager Services and Assets	
□ Decision	□ Recommendation	⊠ Information

- 1 The Te Anau Airport Manapouri Manager's Report identifies operational issues, aircraft movement, operator changes and management matters.
- 2 The Airport Manager's report is attached.

Recommendation

That the Te Anau Community Board:

- a) Receives the report titled "Te Anau Airport Manapouri Manager's Report July 2018" dated 30 July 2018.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

Attachments

A Te Anau Airport Manapouri Manager's Report July 2018 🗓



18 July 2018 - Airport Manager's Report

General

The Airport is in full winter mode with annual leave being taken and discussions with the inbound Tauck Tours airline provider in progress. Ground handling equipment is being looked at for function and fit for purpose for the coming season and staff levels evaluated. Large assets are being reviewed for long term budget and expenditure consideration.

Operations

A very recent discussion with Alliance Airlines indicated that there may be a change to the airline looking at the contract to provide the air transport service within New Zealand for the Tauck Tours. If this is the case, the most logical step would be to provide a jet service into Te Anau Airport Manapouri but no firm approaches to the airport has been made. The Airport Manager is in discussions at a high level with an inbound operator and will provide a report once further information is available. From our understanding, the number of visitors via the airport could almost double in the next two years.

Consideration for certification under Part 139 – Aerodrome Operating Certificate is now on the table and discussions with Council will be needed once a firm direction has been made. The lead time for certification is approximately four months.

Assets

Further work on the runway in the form of moss spraying, crack sealing and runway markings are underway with a time line for this work being discussed over the next few months. The apron area simply needs weed and moss spraying when the warmer weather arrives.

Safety, Security and Training

Small compliance and safety orientated courses are being run with staff for the up and coming season such as First Aid and Safety Management Systems.